INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

ISO/IEC 9075-11

Second edition
2008-07-15

Information technology — Database languages — SQL —

Part 11: Information and Definition Schemas (SQL/Schemata)

Technologies de l'information — Langages de base de données — SQL —

Partie 11: Schémas des informations et des définitions (SQL/Schemata)

Reference number
ISO/IEC 9075-11:2008(E)

© ISO/IEC 2008

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS

Not for Resale

PDF disclaimer

This PDF file may contain embedded typefaces. In accordance with Adobe's licensing policy, this file may be printed or viewed but shall not be edited unless the typefaces which are embedded are licensed to and installed on the computer performing the editing. In downloading this file, parties accept therein the responsibility of not infringing Adobe's licensing policy. The ISO Central Secretariat accepts no liability in this area.

Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Details of the software products used to create this PDF file can be found in the General Info relative to the file; the PDF-creation parameters were optimized for printing. Every care has been taken to ensure that the file is suitable for use by ISO member bodies. In the unlikely event that a problem relating to it is found, please inform the Central Secretariat at the address given below.



COPYRIGHT PROTECTED DOCUMENT

© ISO/IEC 2008

All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from either ISO at the address below or ISO's member body in the country of the requester.

ISO copyright office
Case postale 56 • CH-1211 Geneva 20
Tel. + 41 22 749 01 11
Fax + 41 22 749 09 47
E-mail copyright@iso.org
Web www.iso.org

Published in Switzerland

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Not for Resale

Contents

Page

Foreword. ix
Introduction. x
1 Scope. 1
2 Normative references. 3
2.1 ISO and IEC standards. 3
3 Definitions, notations, and conventions. 5
3.1 Conventions. 5
4 Concepts. 7
4.1 Introduction to the Definition Schema. 7
4.2 Introduction to the Information Schema. 8
5 Information Schema. 9
5.1 INFORMATION_SCHEMA Schema. 9
5.2 INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table. 10
5.3 CARDINAL_NUMBER domain. 11
5.4 CHARACTER_DATA domain. 12
5.5 SQL_IDENTIFIER domain. 13
5.6 TIME_STAMP domain. 14
5.7 YES_OR_NO domain. 15
5.8 ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view. 16
5.9 APPLICABLE_ROLES view. 17
5.10 ASSERTIONS view. 18
5.11 ATTRIBUTES view. 19
5.12 CHARACTER_SETS view. 21
5.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view. 22
5.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view. 23
5.15 COLLATIONS view. 24
5.16 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view. 25
5.17 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view. 26
5.18 COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view. 27
5.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view. 28
5.20 COLUMN_UDT_USAGE view. 29
5.21 COLUMNS view. 30
5.22 CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view. 33
5.23 CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view. 35
5.24 DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES view. 37

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.25 DIRECT_SUPERTABLES view. . . . 39
5.26 DIRECT_SUPERTYPES view. . . . 40
5.27 DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view. . . . 41
5.28 DOMAINS view. . . . 42
5.29 ELEMENT_TYPES view. . . . 44
5.30 ENABLED_ROLES view. . . . 45
5.31 FIELDS view. . . . 46
5.32 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view. . . . 48
5.33 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view. . . . 50
5.34 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view. . . . 52
5.35 PARAMETERS view. . . . 55
5.36 REFERENCED_TYPES view. . . . 57
5.37 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view. . . . 58
5.38 ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view. . . . 59
5.39 ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view. . . . 60
5.40 ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view. . . . 61
5.41 ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view. . . . 62
5.42 ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view. . . . 63
5.43 ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view. . . . 64
5.44 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view. . . . 65
5.45 ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES view. . . . 66
5.46 ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view. . . . 67
5.47 ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view. . . . 68
5.48 ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view. . . . 69
5.49 ROUTINES view. . . . 70
5.50 SCHEMATA view. . . . 73
5.51 SEQUENCES view. . . . 74
5.52 SQL_FEATURES view. . . . 75
5.53 SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view. . . . 76
5.54 SQL_PACKAGES view. . . . 77
5.55 SQL_PARTS view. . . . 78
5.56 SQL_SIZING view. . . . 79
5.57 SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view. . . . 80
5.58 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view. . . . 81
5.59 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view. . . . 82
5.60 TABLE_PRIVILEGES view. . . . 83
5.61 TABLES view. . . . 84
5.62 TRANSFORMS view. . . . 85
5.63 TRANSLATIONS view. . . . 86
5.64 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view. . . . 87
5.65 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view. . . . 88
5.66 TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view. . . . 89
5.67 TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view. . . . 90
5.68 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view. . . . 91

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.69 TRIGGERS view. . . . 92
5.70 UDT_PRIVILEGES view. . . . 94
5.71 USAGE_PRIVILEGES view. . . . 95
5.72 USER_DEFINED_TYPES view. . . . 96
5.73 VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE view. . . . 98
5.74 VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE view. . . . 99
5.75 VIEW_TABLE_USAGE view. . . . 100
5.76 VIEWS view. . . . 101
5.77 Short name views. . . . 102
6 Definition Schema. . . . 121
6.1 DEFINITION_SCHEMA Schema. . . . 121
6.2 EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES assertion. . . . 122
6.3 KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 assertion. . . . 123
6.4 UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion. . . . 124
6.5 ASSERTIONS base table. . . . 125
6.6 ATTRIBUTES base table. . . . 127
6.7 AUTHORIZATIONS base table. . . . 129
6.8 CATALOG_NAME base table. . . . 130
6.9 CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS base table. . . . 131
6.10 CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES base table. . . . 132
6.11 CHARACTER_SETS base table. . . . 133
6.12 CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE base table. . . . 135
6.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE base table. . . . 136
6.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS base table. . . . 137
6.15 CHECK_TABLE_USAGE base table. . . . 138
6.16 COLLATIONS base table. . . . 139
6.17 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY base table. . . . 140
6.18 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE base table. . . . 141
6.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES base table. . . . 142
6.20 COLUMNS base table. . . . 144
6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table. . . . 149
6.22 DIRECT_SUPERTABLES base table. . . . 159
6.23 DIRECT_SUPERTYPES base table. . . . 161
6.24 DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS base table. . . . 163
6.25 DOMAINS base table. . . . 165
6.26 ELEMENT_TYPES base table. . . . 166
6.27 FIELDS base table. . . . 168
6.28 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE base table. . . . 170
6.29 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table. . . . 172
6.30 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table. . . . 174
6.31 PARAMETERS base table. . . . 179
6.32 REFERENCED_TYPES base table. . . . 182
6.33 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS base table. . . . 184

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.34 ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS base table. . . . 187
6.35 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE base table. . . . 189
6.36 ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES base table. . . . 190
6.37 ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE base table. . . . 192
6.38 ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table. . . . 193
6.39 ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE base table. . . . 194
6.40 ROUTINES base table. . . . 195
6.41 SCHEMATA base table. . . . 202
6.42 SEQUENCES base table. . . . 204
6.43 SQL_CONFORMANCE base table. . . . 206
6.44 SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table. . . . 208
6.45 SQL_SIZING base table. . . . 209
6.46 SQL_SIZING_PROFILES base table. . . . 211
6.47 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS base table. . . . 213
6.48 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table. . . . 215
6.49 TABLE_PRIVILEGES base table. . . . 217
6.50 TABLES base table. . . . 220
6.51 TRANSFORMS base table. . . . 224
6.52 TRANSLATIONS base table. . . . 226
6.53 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table. . . . 228
6.54 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table. . . . 229
6.55 TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE base table. . . . 230
6.56 TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table. . . . 231
6.57 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table. . . . 232
6.58 TRIGGERS base table. . . . 233
6.59 USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table. . . . 236
6.60 USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES base table. . . . 238
6.61 USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table. . . . 240
6.62 VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE base table. . . . 244
6.63 VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE base table. . . . 245
6.64 VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table. . . . 246
6.65 VIEWS base table. . . . 247

7 Conformance. . . . 251
7.1 Claims of conformance to SQL/Schemata. . . . 251
7.2 Additional conformance requirements for SQL/Schemata. . . . 251
7.3 Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata. . . . 251

Annex A SQL Conformance Summary (informative). . . . **253**
Annex B Implementation-defined elements (informative). . . . **271**
Annex C Implementation-dependent elements (informative). . . . **273**
Annex D Deprecated features (informative). . . . **275**
Annex E Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003 (informative). . . . **277**
Annex F SQL feature taxonomy (informative). . . . **279**

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex G Defect reports not addressed in this edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 (informative)**. . 283**

Index. 285

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Tables

Table

Page

1 Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata. 251
2 Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features. 279
3 Feature taxonomy for optional features. 281

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) form the specialized system for worldwide standardization. National bodies that are members of ISO or IEC participate in the development of International Standards through technical committees established by the respective organization to deal with particular fields of technical activity. ISO and IEC technical committees collaborate in fields of mutual interest. Other international organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO and IEC, also take part in the work.

International Standards are drafted in accordance with the rules given in the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2.

In the field of information technology, ISO and IEC have established a joint technical committee, ISO/IEC JTC 1. Draft International Standards adopted by the joint technical committee are circulated to national bodies for voting. Publication as an International Standard requires approval by at least 75% of the national bodies casting a vote.

Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this International Standard may be the subject of patent rights. ISO and ISO shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

International Standard ISO/IEC 9075-11 was prepared by Joint Technical Committee ISO/IEC JTC 1, *Information technology*, Subcommittee SC 32, *Data management and interchange*.

This second edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 cancels and replaces the first edition (ISO/IEC 9075-11:2003), which has been technically revised. It also incorporates Technical Corrigendum ISO/IEC 9075-11:2003/Cor.2:2007.

ISO/IEC 9075 consists of the following parts, under the general title *Information technology — Database languages — SQL*:

— Part 1: Framework (SQL/Framework)

— Part 2: Foundation (SQL/Foundation)

— Part 3: Call-Level Interface (SQL/CLI)

— Part 4: Persistent Stored Modules (SQL/PSM)

— Part 9: Management of External Data (SQL/MED)

— Part 10: Object Language Bindings (SQL/OLB)

— Part 11: Information and Definition Schema (SQL/Schemata)

— Part 13: SQL Routines and Types Using the Java™ Programming Language (SQL/JRT)

— Part 14: XML-Related Specifications (SQL/XML)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Introduction

The organization of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 is as follows:

1) Clause 1, "Scope", specifies the scope of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

2) Clause 2, "Normative references", identifies additional standards that, through reference in this part of ISO/IEC 9075, constitute provisions of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

3) Clause 3, "Definitions, notations, and conventions", defines the notations and conventions used in this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

4) Clause 4, "Concepts", presents concepts used in the definition of Persistent SQL modules.

5) Clause 5, "Information Schema", defines viewed tables that contain schema information.

6) Clause 6, "Definition Schema", defines base tables on which the viewed tables containing schema information depend.

7) Clause 7, "Conformance", defines the criteria for conformance to this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

8) Annex A, "SQL Conformance Summary", is an informative Annex. It summarizes the conformance requirements of the SQL language.

9) Annex B, "Implementation-defined elements", is an informative Annex. It lists those features for which the body of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 states that the syntax, the meaning, the returned results, the effect on SQL-data and/or schemas, or any other behavior is partly or wholly implementation-defined.

10) Annex C, "Implementation-dependent elements", is an informative Annex. It lists those features for which the body of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 states that the syntax, the meaning, the returned results, the effect on SQL-data and/or schemas, or any other behavior is partly or wholly implementation-dependent.

11) Annex D, "Deprecated features", is an informative Annex. It lists features that the responsible Technical Committee intend will not appear in a future revised version of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

12) Annex E, "Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003", is an informative Annex. It lists incompatibilities with the previous version of this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

13) Annex F, "SQL feature taxonomy", is an informative Annex. It identifies features of the SQL language specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075 by an identifier and a short descriptive name. This taxonomy is used to specify conformance and may be used to develop other profiles involving the SQL language.

14) Annex G, "Defect reports not addressed in this edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075", is an informative Annex. It describes the Defect Reports that were known at the time of publication of this part of this International Standard. Each of these problems is a problem carried forward from the previous edition of ISO/IEC 9075. No new problems have been created in the drafting of this edition of this International Standard.

In the text of this part of ISO/IEC 9075, Clauses begin a new odd-numbered page, and in Clause 5, "Information Schema", through Clause 7, "Conformance", Subclauses begin a new page. Any resulting blank space is not significant.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Information technology — Database languages — SQL —

Part 11:
Information and Definition Schemas (SQL/Schemata)

1 Scope

This part of ISO/IEC 9075 specifies an Information Schema and a Definition Schema that describes:

— The structure and integrity constraints of SQL-data.

— The security and authorization specifications relating to SQL-data.

— The features, subfeatures, and packages of ISO/IEC 9075, and the support that each of these has in an SQL-implementation.

— The SQL-implementation information and sizing items of ISO/IEC 9075 and the values supported by an SQL-implementation.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

2 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

2.1 ISO and IEC standards

[ISO9075-1] ISO/IEC 9075-1:2008, *Information technology — Database languages — SQL — Part 1: Framework (SQL/Framework)*.

[ISO9075-2] ISO/IEC 9075-2:2008, *Information technology — Database languages — SQL — Part 2: Foundation (SQL/Foundation)*.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

3 Definitions, notations, and conventions

This Clause modifies Clause 3, "Definitions, notations, and conventions", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

3.1 Conventions

This Subclause modifies Subclause 3.3, "Conventions", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

Insert this paragraph The Descriptions in Clause 6, "Definition Schema", sometimes specify values that are to appear in rows of base tables. When such a value is given as a sequence of capital letters enclosed in <double quote>s, it denotes the same value as would be denoted by the <character string literal> obtained by replacing the enclosing <double quote>s by <quote>s. The need for such notation arises when the column in question sometimes, in other rows, contains character strings denoting SQL expressions, possibly even <character string literal>s.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

4 Concepts

This Clause modifies Clause 4, "Concepts", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

4.1 Introduction to the Definition Schema

The Definition Schema base tables are defined as being in a schema named DEFINITION_SCHEMA. The table definitions are as complete as the definitional power of SQL allows. The table definitions are supplemented with assertions where appropriate.

The only purpose of the Definition Schema is to provide a data model to support the Information Schema and to assist understanding. An SQL-implementation need do no more than simulate the existence of the Definition Schema, as viewed through the Information Schema views. The specification does not imply that an SQL-implementation shall provide the functionality in the manner described in the Definition Schema.

A Definition Schema *DS* completely describes all contents of every schema contained in the catalog *C* that contains *DS*. When some object, such as a constraint or a view, references an object contained in a schema contained in a catalog *OC*, $OC \neq C$, the reference to that object cannot be confirmed, because the information about objects contained in *OC* is not necessarily available to *DS*. The constraints defined in *DS* can thus guarantee consistency only within *C*.

The way in which certain constraints are expressed caters for the possibility that an object is being referenced that exists in a catalog that is outside the purview of the Definition Schema containing the reference in question. For example, the definition of the VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table in Subclause 6.64, "VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table", includes the following constraint:

```
CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
    CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                  FROM TABLES ) )
```

Either the table being used by the view exists in a catalog within this Definition Schema's purview, in which case its existence is guaranteed, or it is assumed but not guaranteed to exist in some catalog that is outside this Definition Schema's purview.

Because <unqualified schema name>s are prohibited by SR 10) of Subclause 5.4, "Names and identifiers", in [ISO9075-2], from specifying DEFINITION_SCHEMA, the Definition Schema cannot normally be accessed in an SQL-statement. However, view definitions in the Information Schema assume the existence of the Definition Schema and reference base tables whose <schema name> is DEFINITION_SCHEMA. They use the Definition Schema to define the content of the Information Schema. Regardless of SR 14) of Subclause 5.4, "Names and identifiers", in [ISO9075-2], the <schema name> DEFINITION_SCHEMA is never qualified by a <catalog name>. It is implementation-defined whether the DEFINITION_SCHEMA referenced by an

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

INFORMATION_SCHEMA describes schemas in catalogs other than the catalog in which the INFORMATION_SCHEMA is located.

4.2 Introduction to the Information Schema

The views of the Information Schema are viewed tables defined in terms of the base tables of the Definition Schema.

The Information Schema views are defined as being in a schema named INFORMATION_SCHEMA, enabling these views to be accessed in the same way as any other tables in any other schema. SELECT on most of these views is granted to PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION, so that they can be queried by any user and so that SELECT privilege can be further granted on views that reference these Information Schema views. No other privilege is granted on them, so they cannot be updated.

In order to provide access to the same information that is available via the INFORMATION_SCHEMA to an SQL-Agent in an SQL-environment where the SQL-implementation does not support Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, alternative views are provided that use only short identifiers. The Information Schema also contains a small number of domains on which the columns of the Definition Schema are based. USAGE on all these domains is granted to PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION, so that they can be used by any user.

An SQL-implementation may define objects that are associated with INFORMATION_SCHEMA that are not defined in this Clause. An SQL-implementation or any future version of ISO/IEC 9075 may also add columns to tables that are defined in this Clause.

NOTE 1 — The Information Schema tables may be supposed to be represented in the Definition Schema in the same way as any other tables, and are hence self-describing.

NOTE 2 — The Information Schema is a definition of the SQL data model, specified as an SQL-schema, in terms of <SQL schema statement>s as defined in ISO/IEC 9075. Constraints defined in this Clause are not actual SQL constraints.

The representation of an <identifier> in the base tables and views of the Information Schema is by a character string corresponding to its <identifier body> (in the case of a <regular identifier>) or its <delimited identifier body> (in the case of a <delimited identifier>). Within this character string, any lower-case letter appearing in a <regular identifier> is replaced by the equivalent upper-case letter, and any <doublequote symbol> appearing in a <delimited identifier body> is replaced by a <double quote>. Where an <actual identifier> has multiple forms that are equal according to the rules of Subclause 8.2, “<comparison predicate>”, in [ISO9075-2], the form stored is that encountered at definition time.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5 Information Schema

This Clause is modified by Clause 18, "Information Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Clause is modified by Clause 24, "Information Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Clause is modified by Clause 13, "Information Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Clause is modified by Clause 20, "Information Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

5.1 INFORMATION_SCHEMA Schema

Function

Identify the schema that is to contain the Information Schema tables.

Definition

```
CREATE SCHEMA INFORMATION_SCHEMA
    AUTHORIZATION INFORMATION_SCHEMA;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.2 INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table

Function

Identify the catalog that contains the Information Schema.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME
    ( CATALOG_NAME        SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( CATALOG_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME_CHECK
        CHECK ( 1 = ( SELECT COUNT(*)
                      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME ) ),

      CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME_FK_CATALOG_NAME
        FOREIGN KEY ( CATALOG_NAME ) REFERENCES DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CATALOG_NAME
     );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

1) The value of CATALOG_NAME is the name of the catalog in which this Information Schema resides.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.

2) Without Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.3 CARDINAL_NUMBER domain

Function

Define a domain that contains a non-negative number.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN CARDINAL_NUMBER AS INTEGER
    CONSTRAINT CARDINAL_NUMBER_DOMAIN_CHECK
      CHECK ( VALUE >= 0 );

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN CARDINAL_NUMBER
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

1) The domain CARDINAL_NUMBER contains any non-negative number that is less than or equal to the implementation-defined maximum for INTEGER.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.4 CHARACTER_DATA domain

Function

Define a domain that contains any character data.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN CHARACTER_DATA AS
    CHARACTER VARYING (ML)
    CHARACTER SET SQL_TEXT;

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN CHARACTER_DATA
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

1) This domain specifies any character data.

2) *ML* is the implementation-defined maximum length of a variable-length character string.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.5 SQL_IDENTIFIER domain

Function

Define a domain that contains all valid <identifier body>s and <delimited identifier body>s.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN SQL_IDENTIFIER AS
    CHARACTER VARYING (L)
    CHARACTER SET SQL_IDENTIFIER;

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN SQL_IDENTIFIER
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

1) This domain specifies all variable-length character values that conform to the rules for formation and representation of an SQL <identifier body> or an SQL <delimited identifier body>.

   NOTE 3 — There is no way in SQL to specify a <domain constraint> that would be true for the body of any valid SQL <regular identifier> or <delimited identifier> and false for all other character string values.

2) *L* is the implementation-defined maximum length of <identifier body> and <delimited identifier body>.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.6 TIME_STAMP domain

Function

Define a domain that contains a timestamp.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN TIME_STAMP AS TIMESTAMP(2) WITH TIME ZONE;

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN TIME_STAMP
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

1) The domain TIME_STAMP contains an SQL timestamp value.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, and Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.7 YES_OR_NO domain

Function

Define a domain that is a character string value, but allows only two possible strings, YES or NO.

Definition

```
CREATE DOMAIN YES_OR_NO AS
    CHARACTER VARYING (3)
    CHARACTER SET SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT YES_OR_NO_CHECK
        CHECK (VALUE IN ( 'YES', 'NO' ) );

GRANT USAGE ON DOMAIN YES_OR_NO
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Description

1) This Domain specifies all boolean values, which are needed in the definition schema, encoded in the two strings ‘YES’ and ‘NO’.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.8 ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view

Function

Identify role authorizations for which the current user or role has WITH ADMIN OPTION.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS AS
    SELECT GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS
    WHERE ROLE_NAME IN
          ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.APPLICABLE_ROLES
            WHERE IS_GRANTABLE = 'YES' );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.9 APPLICABLE_ROLES view

Function

Identifies the applicable roles for the current user.

Definition

```
CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW APPLICABLE_ROLES ( GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
    ( ( SELECT GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
        FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS
        WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
                ( CURRENT_USER, 'PUBLIC' )
             OR
                GRANTEE IN
                ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                  FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      UNION
      ( SELECT RAD.GRANTEE, RAD.ROLE_NAME, RAD.IS_GRANTABLE
        FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS RAD
          JOIN
             APPLICABLE_ROLES R
            ON
               RAD.GRANTEE = R.ROLE_NAME ) );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE APPLICABLE_ROLES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.APPLICABLE_ROLES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.10 ASSERTIONS view

Function

Identify the assertions defined in this catalog that are owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ASSERTIONS AS
    SELECT A.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, A.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, A.CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           A.IS_DEFERRABLE, A.INITIALLY_DEFERRED
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ASSERTIONS AS A
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( A.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, A.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          A.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ASSERTIONS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F521, “Assertions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ASSERTIONS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.11 ATTRIBUTES view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 24.1, "ATTRIBUTES view", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.3, "ATTRIBUTES view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the attributes of user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ATTRIBUTES AS
      SELECT DISTINCT
        UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
        A.ATTRIBUTE_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT,
        DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        D1.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D1.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D1.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        D1.COLLATION_CATALOG, D1.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D1.COLLATION_NAME,
        NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
        DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
        D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS ATTRIBUTE_UDT_CATALOG,
        D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS ATTRIBUTE_UDT_SCHEMA,
        D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS ATTRIBUTE_UDT_NAME,
        D1.SCOPE_CATALOG, D1.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D1.SCOPE_NAME,
        MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, A.DTD_IDENTIFIER, IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE,
        DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
      FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES AS A
           LEFT JOIN
             DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D1
             ON ( ( A.UDT_CATALOG, A.UDT_SCHEMA, A.UDT_NAME,
                    'USER-DEFINED TYPE', A.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
                = ( D1.OBJECT_CATALOG, D1.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D1.OBJECT_NAME,
                    D1.OBJECT_TYPE, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) )
      WHERE ( A.UDT_CATALOG, A.UDT_SCHEMA, A.UDT_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
                     UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                     UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
              WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                    OR
                      UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
        AND
            A.UDT_CATALOG
          = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ATTRIBUTES
     TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.

3) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.12 CHARACTER_SETS view

Function

Identify the character sets defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CHARACTER_SETS AS
    SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE, FORM_OF_USE, DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG,
           DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS
    WHERE ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
            'CHARACTER SET') IN
            ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME,
                     UP.OBJECT_TYPE
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
              WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                   OR
                      UP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
                AND
                    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG
                  = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                      FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHARACTER_SETS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each SQL-invoked routine owned by a given user or role on which a domain constraint, table check constraint or assertion defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
    SELECT CCRU.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CCRU.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CCRU.CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           CCRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, CCRU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, CCRU.SPECIFIC_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE AS CCRU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( CCRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, CCRU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          CCRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the check constraints defined in this catalog that are owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CHECK_CONSTRAINTS AS
    SELECT CC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
           CC.CONSTRAINT_NAME, CC.CHECK_CLAUSE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINTS AS CC
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( CC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND CC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.15 COLLATIONS view

Function

Identify the character collations defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLLATIONS AS
    SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
           PAD_ATTRIBUTE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS
    WHERE ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
            'COLLATION' ) IN
            ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME,
                     UP.OBJECT_TYPE
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
              WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                    OR
                      UP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND COLLATION_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATIONS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.16 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view

Function

Identify the character sets to which each collation is applicable.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY AS
    SELECT CCSA.COLLATION_CATALOG, CCSA.COLLATION_SCHEMA, CCSA.COLLATION_NAME,
           CCSA.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CCSA.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CCSA.CHARACTER_SET_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY AS CCSA
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( CCSA.COLLATION_CATALOG, CCSA.COLLATION_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND CCSA.COLLATION_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.

2) Without Feature F690, “Collation support ”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.17 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify each case where a generated column depends on a base column in a base table owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE AS
    SELECT CCU.TABLE_CATALOG, CCU.TABLE_SCHEMA, CCU.TABLE_NAME,
           CCU.COLUMN_NAME, CCU.DEPENDENT_COLUMN
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE AS CCU
    JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
      ON ( CCU.TABLE_CATALOG, CCU.TABLE_SCHEMA )
       = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
         OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          CCU.TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

3) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.18 COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns defined that are dependent on a domain defined in this catalog and owned by a user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE AS
    SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
           C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME, C.COLUMN_NAME
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS AS C
         JOIN
           ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS AS D
           JOIN
             DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
             ON ( ( D.DOMAIN_CATALOG, D.DOMAIN_SCHEMA )
                = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) ) )
         USING ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          DOMAIN_NAME IS NOT NULL
      AND
          DOMAIN_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

3) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on columns of tables defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME,
           PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
          OR
            GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
            GRANTOR
           = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.20 COLUMN_UDT_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns defined that are dependent on a user-defined type defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMN_UDT_USAGE AS
    SELECT DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME, C.COLUMN_NAME
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS AS C
         JOIN
           ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
           JOIN
             DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
           ON ( DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
            = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
         ON ( ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME,
                'TABLE', C.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
           = ( DTD.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTD.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DTD.OBJECT_NAME,
               DTD.OBJECT_TYPE, DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
           S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
           ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
             FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          DTD.DATA_TYPE = 'USER-DEFINED' ;
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMN_UDT_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_UDT_USAGE.

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.21 COLUMNS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 24.3, "COLUMNS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.4, "COLUMNS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the columns of tables defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW COLUMNS AS
    SELECT DISTINCT
      TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
      C.COLUMN_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, COLUMN_DEFAULT, IS_NULLABLE,
      COALESCE (D1.DATA_TYPE, D2.DATA_TYPE) AS DATA_TYPE,
      COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D2.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH)
                AS CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
      COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, D2.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH)
                AS CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      COALESCE (D1.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D2.NUMERIC_PRECISION)
                AS NUMERIC_PRECISION,
      COALESCE (D1.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D2.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX)
                AS NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      COALESCE (D1.NUMERIC_SCALE, D2.NUMERIC_SCALE)
                AS NUMERIC_SCALE,
      COALESCE (D1.DATETIME_PRECISION, D2.DATETIME_PRECISION)
                AS DATETIME_PRECISION,
      COALESCE (D1.INTERVAL_TYPE, D2.INTERVAL_TYPE)
                AS INTERVAL_TYPE,
      COALESCE (D1.INTERVAL_PRECISION, D2.INTERVAL_PRECISION)
                AS INTERVAL_PRECISION,
      COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D2.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG)
                AS CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
      COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D2.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA)
                AS CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
      COALESCE (D1.CHARACTER_SET_NAME, D2.CHARACTER_SET_NAME)
                AS CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
      COALESCE (D1.COLLATION_CATALOG, D2.COLLATION_CATALOG)
                AS COLLATION_CATALOG,
      COALESCE (D1.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D2.COLLATION_SCHEMA)
                AS COLLATION_SCHEMA,
      COALESCE (D1.COLLATION_NAME, D2.COLLATION_NAME)
                AS COLLATION_NAME,
      DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
      COALESCE (D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, D2.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG)
                AS UDT_CATALOG,
      COALESCE (D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, D2.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA)
                AS UDT_SCHEMA,
      COALESCE (D1.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, D2.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME)
                AS UDT_NAME,
      COALESCE (D1.SCOPE_CATALOG, D2.SCOPE_CATALOG) AS SCOPE_CATALOG,
      COALESCE (D1.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D2.SCOPE_SCHEMA) AS SCOPE_SCHEMA,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
      COALESCE (D1.SCOPE_NAME, D2.SCOPE_NAME) AS SCOPE_NAME,
      COALESCE (D1.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D2.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY)
               AS MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
      COALESCE (D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER, D2.DTD_IDENTIFIER)
               AS DTD_IDENTIFIER,
      IS_SELF_REFERENCING, IS_IDENTITY, IDENTITY_GENERATION,
      IDENTITY_START, IDENTITY_INCREMENT,
      IDENTITY_MAXIMUM, IDENTITY_MINIMUM, IDENTITY_CYCLE,
      IS_GENERATED, GENERATION_EXPRESSION, IS_UPDATABLE,
      COALESCE (D1.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, D2.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE)
               AS DECLARED_DATA_TYPE,
      COALESCE (D1.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION, D2.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION)
               AS DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
      COALESCE (D1.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE, D2.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE)
               AS DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS AS C
           LEFT JOIN
             DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D1
             ON ( ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME,
                    'TABLE', C.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
                  = ( D1.OBJECT_CATALOG, D1.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D1.OBJECT_NAME,
                      D1.OBJECT_TYPE, D1.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) ) )
          LEFT JOIN
            DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D2
            ON ( ( C.DOMAIN_CATALOG, C.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, C.DOMAIN_NAME,
                   'DOMAIN', C.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
                 = ( D2.OBJECT_CATALOG, D2.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D2.OBJECT_NAME,
                     D2.OBJECT_TYPE, D2.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
    WHERE ( C.TABLE_CATALOG, C.TABLE_SCHEMA, C.TABLE_NAME, C.COLUMN_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME, CP.COLUMN_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
              WHERE ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                    OR
                      CP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          C.TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMNS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.

2) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED.

3) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.GENERATION_EXPRESSION.

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

4) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_UPDATABLE.

5) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.22 CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns used by referential constraints, unique constraints, check constraints, and assertions defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE AS
    SELECT AC.TABLE_CATALOG, AC.TABLE_SCHEMA, AC.TABLE_NAME, AC.COLUMN_NAME,
           AC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, AC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, AC.CONSTRAINT_NAME
    FROM ( ( SELECT CCU.TABLE_CATALOG, CCU.TABLE_SCHEMA, CCU.TABLE_NAME, CCU.COLUMN_NAME,
                    CCU.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CCU.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CCU.CONSTRAINT_NAME
               FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE AS CCU )
         UNION
           ( SELECT KCU.TABLE_CATALOG, KCU.TABLE_SCHEMA, KCU.TABLE_NAME, KCU.COLUMN_NAME,
                    RC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, RC.CONSTRAINT_NAME
             FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS RC
                JOIN
                  DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU
                  ON
                     ( RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                       RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
                   = ( KCU.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, KCU.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                       KCU.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) )
         UNION
           ( SELECT KCU.TABLE_CATALOG, KCU.TABLE_SCHEMA, KCU.TABLE_NAME, KCU.COLUMN_NAME,
                    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
             FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU
                JOIN
                  DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC
                USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
             WHERE TC.CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
                   ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' ) ) ) AS AC (TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA,
                                                          TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME,
                                                          CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
                                                          CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                                                          CONSTRAINT_NAME)
        JOIN
          DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
          ON
             ( ( AC.TABLE_CATALOG, AC.TABLE_SCHEMA )
             = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
           OR
             S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
             ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
               FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND AC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE
     TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.23 CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables that are used by referential constraints, unique constraints, check constraints, and assertions defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE AS
    SELECT AC.TABLE_CATALOG, AC.TABLE_SCHEMA, AC.TABLE_NAME,
           AC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, AC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, AC.CONSTRAINT_NAME
    FROM ( ( SELECT CTU.TABLE_CATALOG, CTU.TABLE_SCHEMA, CTU.TABLE_NAME,
                    CTU.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CTU.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CTU.CONSTRAINT_NAME
             FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.CHECK_TABLE_USAGE AS CTU )
           UNION
           ( SELECT TC.TABLE_CATALOG, TC.TABLE_SCHEMA, TC.TABLE_NAME,
                    RC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, RC.CONSTRAINT_NAME
             FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS RC
               JOIN
                  DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC
                ON ( RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                     RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
                 = ( TC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, TC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                     TC.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) )
           UNION
           ( SELECT TC.TABLE_CATALOG, TC.TABLE_SCHEMA, TC.TABLE_NAME,
                    TC.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, TC.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, TC.CONSTRAINT_NAME
             FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC
             WHERE TC.CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
                   ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' ) ) ) AS AC (TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA,
                                                          TABLE_NAME, CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
                                                          CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                                                          CONSTRAINT_NAME)
       JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
         ON ( ( AC.TABLE_CATALOG, AC.TABLE_SCHEMA )
            = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE
     TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.24 DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify those schema objects whose included data type descriptors are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
    ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
      OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER ) AS
      SELECT UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
             'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM ATTRIBUTES
    UNION
      SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
             'TABLE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
        FROM COLUMNS
    UNION
      SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
             'DOMAIN', DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM DOMAINS
    UNION
      SELECT UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
             'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS
    UNION
      SELECT PARAMETER_UDT_CATALOG, PARAMETER_UDT_SCHEMA, PARAMETER_UDT_NAME,
             'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS
    UNION
      SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
             'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM PARAMETERS
    UNION
      SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
             'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM ROUTINES
      WHERE DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
    UNION
      SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES
      WHERE SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
    UNION
      SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER
      FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES
      WHERE REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
      TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.25 DIRECT_SUPERTABLES view

Function

Identify the direct supertables related to a table that are defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DIRECT_SUPERTABLES AS
    SELECT DS.TABLE_CATALOG, DS.TABLE_SCHEMA, DS.TABLE_NAME, DS.SUPERTABLE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTABLES AS DS
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( DS.TABLE_CATALOG, DS.TABLE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
         DS.TABLE_CATALOG
       = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
           FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTABLES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S081, “Subtables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTABLES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.26 DIRECT_SUPERTYPES view

Function

Identify the direct supertypes related to a user-defined type that are defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DIRECT_SUPERTYPES AS
    SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTYPES
    WHERE ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                     UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
                JOIN
                   DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
                ON ( ( UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
                                          UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
                   = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
              WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                    OR
                      S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTYPES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTYPES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.27 DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the domain constraints of domains in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS AS
    SELECT DISTINCT
      CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
      DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
      IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
    WHERE ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, 'DOMAIN' ) IN
          ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
            WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                 OR UP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.28 DOMAINS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.5, "DOMAINS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the domains defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW DOMAINS AS
    SELECT DISTINCT
      D.DOMAIN_CATALOG, D.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, D.DOMAIN_NAME,
      DTD.DATA_TYPE, DTD.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, DTD.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      DTD.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
      DTD.COLLATION_CATALOG, DTD.COLLATION_SCHEMA, DTD.COLLATION_NAME,
      DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE,
      DTD.DATETIME_PRECISION, DTD.INTERVAL_TYPE, DTD.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
      D.DOMAIN_DEFAULT, DTD.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER,
      DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
      DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS AS D
       JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
       ON ( ( D.DOMAIN_CATALOG, D.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, D.DOMAIN_NAME,
              'DOMAIN', D.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
          = ( DTD.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTD.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DTD.OBJECT_NAME,
              DTD.OBJECT_TYPE, DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
    WHERE ( ( D.DOMAIN_CATALOG, D.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, D.DOMAIN_NAME, 'DOMAIN' ) IN
            ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME, UP.OBJECT_TYPE
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
              WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                    OR
                      UP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) ) )
          OR
            ( D.DOMAIN_CATALOG, D.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, D.DOMAIN_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT C.DOMAIN_CATALOG, C.DOMAIN_SCHEMA, C.DOMAIN_NAME
              FROM COLUMNS AS C ) )
      AND
          D.DOMAIN_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DOMAINS
      TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.

3) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.29 ELEMENT_TYPES view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.6, "ELEMENT_TYPES view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the collection element types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ELEMENT_TYPES AS
    SELECT DISTINCT
        OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
        OBJECT_TYPE, ET.COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DTD.DATA_TYPE,
        DTD.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, DTD.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        DTD.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        DTD.COLLATION_CATALOG, DTD.COLLATION_SCHEMA, DTD.COLLATION_NAME,
        DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE,
        DTD.DATETIME_PRECISION, DTD.INTERVAL_TYPE, DTD.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
        DTD.SCOPE_CATALOG, DTD.SCOPE_SCHEMA, DTD.SCOPE_NAME,
        DTD.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
        DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES AS ET
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
      USING ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
              OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
    WHERE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
            OBJECT_TYPE, ET.ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
          ( SELECT DTP.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DTP.OBJECT_NAME,
                   DTP.OBJECT_TYPE, DTP.DTD_IDENTIFIER
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS DTP );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ELEMENT_TYPES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S091, "Basic array support", or Feature S271, "Basic multiset support", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

2) Without Feature F391, "Long identifiers", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

3) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.30 ENABLED_ROLES view

Function

Identify the enabled roles for the current SQL-session.

Definition

```
CREATE RECURSIVE VIEW ENABLED_ROLES ( ROLE_NAME ) AS
    VALUES ( CURRENT_ROLE )
  UNION
    SELECT RAD.ROLE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS RAD
      JOIN
         ENABLED_ROLES R
        ON RAD.GRANTEE = R.ROLE_NAME;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ENABLED_ROLES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ENABLED_ROLES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.31 FIELDS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.7, "FIELDS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the field types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW FIELDS AS
    SELECT DISTINCT
        OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
        OBJECT_TYPE, F.ROW_IDENTIFIER, F.FIELD_NAME,
        F.ORDINAL_POSITION, DTD.DATA_TYPE,
        DTD.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, DTD.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        DTD.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        DTD.COLLATION_CATALOG, DTD.COLLATION_SCHEMA, DTD.COLLATION_NAME,
        DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE,
        DTD.DATETIME_PRECISION, DTD.INTERVAL_TYPE, DTD.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
        DTD.SCOPE_CATALOG, DTD.SCOPE_SCHEMA, DTD.SCOPE_NAME,
        DTD.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
        DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.FIELDS AS F
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
      USING ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
              OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
    WHERE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
            OBJECT_TYPE, F.ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
          ( SELECT DTP.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DTP.OBJECT_NAME,
                   DTP.OBJECT_TYPE, DTP.DTD_IDENTIFIER
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS DTP );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE FIELDS
TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T051, "Row types", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.

2) Without Feature F391, "Long identifiers", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

3) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.32 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns defined in this catalog that are constrained as keys and that are accessible by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS
    SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           KCU1.TABLE_CATALOG, KCU1.TABLE_SCHEMA, KCU1.TABLE_NAME,
           KCU1.COLUMN_NAME, KCU1.ORDINAL_POSITION, KCU1.POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU1
      JOIN
         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC
      USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
    WHERE ( ( SELECT MAX ( KCU3.ORDINAL_POSITION )
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU3
              WHERE KCU3.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG = CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
                AND
                    KCU3.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA = CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA
                AND
                    KCU3.CONSTRAINT_NAME = CONSTRAINT_NAME
            )
          = ( SELECT COUNT (*)
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS KCU2
              WHERE ( KCU2.TABLE_CATALOG, KCU2.TABLE_SCHEMA,
                      KCU2.TABLE_NAME, KCU2.COLUMN_NAME )
                 IN ( SELECT CP2.TABLE_CATALOG, CP2.TABLE_SCHEMA,
                             CP2.TABLE_NAME, CP2.COLUMN_NAME
                      FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP2
                      WHERE ( CP2.GRANTEE IN
                              ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                           OR
                              CP2.GRANTEE IN
                              ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                                FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
                           )
                    )
        AND
            KCU2.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG = CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        AND
            KCU2.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA = CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA
        AND
            KCU2.CONSTRAINT_NAME = CONSTRAINT_NAME
            )
         )
      AND
          CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.33 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.8, "METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the SQL parameters of method specifications described in the METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           P.ORDINAL_POSITION, P.PARAMETER_MODE, P.IS_RESULT,
           P.AS_LOCATOR, P.PARAMETER_NAME,
           P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
           P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, D.DATA_TYPE,
           D.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           D.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           D.COLLATION_CATALOG, D.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D.COLLATION_NAME,
           D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D.NUMERIC_SCALE,
           D.DATETIME_PRECISION, D.INTERVAL_TYPE, D.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS PARAMETER_UDT_CATALOG,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS PARAMETER_UDT_SCHEMA,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS PARAMETER_UDT_NAME,
           D.SCOPE_CATALOG, D.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D.SCOPE_NAME,
           D.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           D.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, D.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           D.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS AS P
      JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
        ON
           ( P.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, P.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, P.SPECIFIC_NAME,
             'USER-DEFINED TYPE', P.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
         = ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D.OBJECT_NAME,
             D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS AS M
      USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
    WHERE ( M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                   UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
            WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                  OR
                    UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
              AND
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
                M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
              = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                  FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.

3) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.34 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 13.3, "METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.9, "METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the SQL-invoked methods in the catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS AS
    SELECT M.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, M.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, M.SPECIFIC_NAME,
           M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           M.METHOD_NAME, IS_STATIC, IS_OVERRIDING, IS_CONSTRUCTOR,
           D.DATA_TYPE, D.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           D.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           D.COLLATION_CATALOG, D.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D.COLLATION_NAME,
           D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D.NUMERIC_SCALE,
           D.DATETIME_PRECISION, D.INTERVAL_TYPE, D.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS RETURN_UDT_CATALOG,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS RETURN_UDT_SCHEMA,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS RETURN_UDT_NAME,
           D.SCOPE_CATALOG, D.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D.SCOPE_NAME,
           D.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER, M.METHOD_LANGUAGE,
           M.PARAMETER_STYLE, M.IS_DETERMINISTIC, M.SQL_DATA_ACCESS,
           M.IS_NULL_CALL,
           M.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, M.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
           M.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
           M.CREATED, M.LAST_ALTERED,
           DT.DATA_TYPE ASRESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE,
           RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR,
           DT.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           DT.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
           DT.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
           DT.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
           DT.CHARACTER_SET_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_NAME,
           DT.COLLATION_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG,
           DT.COLLATION_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           DT.COLLATION_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,
           DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION ASRESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX ASRESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX,
           DT.NUMERIC_SCALE ASRESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
           DT.DATETIME_PRECISION ASRESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION,
           DT.INTERVAL_TYPE ASRESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE,
           DT.INTERVAL_PRECISION ASRESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
           DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
           DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
           DT.SCOPE_CATALOG ASRESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG,
           DT.SCOPE_SCHEMA ASRESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
        DT.SCOPE_NAME ASRESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
        DT.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY ASRESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY,
        DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER AS RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
        D.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, D.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        D.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS AS M
      JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
        ON ( M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
             M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
             'USER-DEFINED TYPE', M.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
         = ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA,
             D.OBJECT_NAME,
             D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
      LEFT JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DT
        ON ( M.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, M.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, M.SPECIFIC_NAME,
             'USER-DEFINED TYPE', RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
         = ( DT.OBJECT_CATALOG, DT.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DT.OBJECT_NAME,
             DT.OBJECT_TYPE, DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
    WHERE ( M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                   UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
            WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                  OR
                    UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
              AND
                  M.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
                = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

NOTE 4 — The METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view contains two sets of columns that each describe a data type. While the set of columns that are prefixed with “RESULT_CAST_” describes the data type specified in the <result cast>, if any, contained in the <method specification>, the other set of columns describes the data type specified in the <returns data type> contained in the <method specification>.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.

2) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.

3) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.CREATED.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

4) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.LAST_ALTERED.

5) Without Feature T322, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.35 PARAMETERS view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 18.5, "PARAMETERS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.10, "PARAMETERS view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the SQL parameters of SQL-invoked routines defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW PARAMETERS AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           P.ORDINAL_POSITION, P.PARAMETER_MODE, P.IS_RESULT, P.AS_LOCATOR,
           P.PARAMETER_NAME, P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, P.FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
           P.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, P.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, P.TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
           DTD.DATA_TYPE, DTD.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, DTD.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           DTD.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           DTD.COLLATION_CATALOG, DTD.COLLATION_SCHEMA, DTD.COLLATION_NAME,
           DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE,
           DTD.DATETIME_PRECISION,DTD.INTERVAL_TYPE, DTD.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           DTD.SCOPE_CATALOG, DTD.SCOPE_SCHEMA, DTD.SCOPE_NAME,
           DTD.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS AS P
         LEFT JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
           ON ( P.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, P.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, P.SPECIFIC_NAME,
                'ROUTINE', P.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
            = ( DTD.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTD.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DTD.OBJECT_NAME,
                DTD.OBJECT_TYPE, DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
      USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
    WHERE ( ( ( R.MODULE_CATALOG, R.MODULE_SCHEMA, R.MODULE_NAME ) IS NULL
            AND
              ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT RP.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, RP.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, RP.SPECIFIC_NAME
                FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES AS RP
                WHERE ( RP.GRANTEE IN
                        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                      OR
                        RP.GRANTEE IN
                        ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
                          FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) ) ) ) )
      AND SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE PARAMETERS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS.

2) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.36 REFERENCED_TYPES view

Function

Identify the referenced types of reference types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW REFERENCED_TYPES AS
    SELECT DISTINCT
        OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
        OBJECT_TYPE, RT.REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DTD.DATA_TYPE,
        DTD.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, DTD.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        DTD.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        DTD.COLLATION_CATALOG, DTD.COLLATION_SCHEMA, DTD.COLLATION_NAME,
        DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE,
        DTD.DATETIME_PRECISION, DTD.INTERVAL_TYPE, DTD.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
        DTD.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
        DTD.SCOPE_CATALOG, DTD.SCOPE_SCHEMA, DTD.SCOPE_NAME,
        DTD.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
        DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES AS RT
         JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
         USING ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                 OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
    WHERE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
            OBJECT_TYPE, RT.ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
          ( SELECT DTP.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DTP.OBJECT_NAME,
                   DTP.OBJECT_TYPE, DTP.DTD_IDENTIFIER
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS DTP );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REFERENCED_TYPES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.

3) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.37 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the referential constraints defined on tables in this catalog that are accssible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS
    SELECT DISTINCT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           TC2.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG AS UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
           TC2.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA AS UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
           TC2.CONSTRAINT_NAME AS UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           RC.MATCH_OPTION, RC.UPDATE_RULE, RC.DELETE_RULE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS RC
       JOIN
         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC1
       USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
       LEFT JOIN
         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS TC2
         ON ( ( RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                RC.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
              = ( TC2.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, TC2.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, TC2.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) )
    WHERE CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.38 ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view

Function

Identifies the privileges on columns defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
              GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, and Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.39 ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the privileges on SQL-invoked routines defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS AS
    SELECT RP.GRANTOR, RP.GRANTEE,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           R.ROUTINE_CATALOG, R.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, R.ROUTINE_NAME,
           RP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE, RP.IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES AS RP
       JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
       USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
    WHERE ( RP.GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER )
          OR
            RP.GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

3) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.40 ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view

Function

Identifies the privileges on tables defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently applicable roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE, WITH_HIERARCHY
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
            GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.

2) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.41 ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the privileges on methods of tables of structured types defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG,
           TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
             GRANTOR IN
             ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
               FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

2) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

3) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.42 ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the USAGE privileges on objects defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
           OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE,
           'USAGE' AS PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
             GRANTOR IN
             ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
               FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
           OBJECT_CATALOG
         = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
             FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.

2) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.43 ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view

Function

Identify the privileges on user-defined types defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by the currently enabled roles.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROLE_UDT_GRANTS AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
             GRANTOR IN
             ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
               FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
         = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
             FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_UDT_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.

2) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.44 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns owned by a given user or role on which SQL routines defined in this catalog are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, R.ROUTINE_CATALOG,
           R.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, R.ROUTINE_NAME, RCU.TABLE_CATALOG, RCU.TABLE_SCHEMA,
           RCU.TABLE_NAME, RCU.COLUMN_NAME
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE AS RCU
         JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
           USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) )
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( RCU.TABLE_CATALOG, RCU.TABLE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          R.ROUTINE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.45 ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on SQL-invoked routines defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES AS
    SELECT RP.GRANTOR, RP.GRANTEE, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           R.ROUTINE_CATALOG, R.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, R.ROUTINE_NAME,
           RP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE, RP.IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES AS RP
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
        USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
    WHERE ( RP.GRANTEE IN
            ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
          OR
            RP.GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER )
          OR
            RP.GRANTOR
           = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            RP.GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER )
      AND
          R.ROUTINE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN ) );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.46 ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each SQL-invoked routine owned by a given user or role on which an SQL routine defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
    SELECT RRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, RRU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, RRU.SPECIFIC_NAME,
           RRU.ROUTINE_CATALOG, RRU.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, RRU.ROUTINE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE AS RRU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( RRU.ROUTINE_CATALOG, RRU.ROUTINE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          RRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.47 ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each external sequence generator owned by a given user or role on which some SQL routine defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE AS
    SELECT RSU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, RSU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, RSU.SPECIFIC_NAME,
           RSU.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, RSU.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, RSU.SEQUENCE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE AS RSU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( RSU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, RSU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
         OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          RSU.SEQUENCE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

3) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.48 ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables owned by a given user or role on which SQL routines defined in this catalog are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           R.ROUTINE_CATALOG, R.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, R.ROUTINE_NAME,
           RTU.TABLE_CATALOG, RTU.TABLE_SCHEMA, RTU.TABLE_NAME
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE AS RTU
         JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
           USING ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) )
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( RTU.TABLE_CATALOG, RTU.TABLE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.49 ROUTINES view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 18.7, "ROUTINES view", in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.11, "ROUTINES view", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Identify the SQL-invoked routines in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW ROUTINES AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME, ROUTINE_TYPE,
           MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, MODULE_NAME,
           R.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           R.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           R.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           D.DATA_TYPE, D.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, D.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           D.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, D.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, D.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           D.COLLATION_CATALOG, D.COLLATION_SCHEMA, D.COLLATION_NAME,
           D.NUMERIC_PRECISION, D.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, D.NUMERIC_SCALE,
           D.DATETIME_PRECISION, D.INTERVAL_TYPE, D.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
           D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS TYPE_UDT_NAME,
           D.SCOPE_CATALOG, D.SCOPE_SCHEMA, D.SCOPE_NAME,
           D.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER, ROUTINE_BODY,
           CASE
             WHEN EXISTS
                ( SELECT *
                  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
                  WHERE ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
                      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                    AND
                      ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                      OR
                        SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                        ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                          FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN ROUTINE_DEFINITION
             ELSE NULL
           END AS ROUTINE_DEFINITION,
           EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE,
           IS_DETERMINISTIC, SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, SQL_PATH,
           SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE, MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS,
           IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST, IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE, SECURITY_TYPE,
           TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME,
           AS_LOCATOR, CREATED, LAST_ALTERED, NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL, IS_UDT_DEPENDENT,
           DT.DATA_TYPE AS RESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR,
           DT.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           DT.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
           DT.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
        DT.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
        DT.CHARACTER_SET_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
        DT.COLLATION_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG,
        DT.COLLATION_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
        DT.COLLATION_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,
        DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        DT.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX AS RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX,
        DT.NUMERIC_SCALE AS RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
        DT.DATETIME_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION,
        DT.INTERVAL_TYPE AS RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE,
        DT.INTERVAL_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,
        DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
        DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
        DT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
        DT.SCOPE_CATALOG AS RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG,
        DT.SCOPE_SCHEMA AS RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA,
        DT.SCOPE_NAME AS RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
        DT.MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY AS RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY,
        DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER AS RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
        D.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, D.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
        D.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE,
    DT.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE AS RESULT_CAST_FROM_DECLARED_DATA_TYPE,
    DT.DELARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION AS RESULT_CAST_DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
    DT.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE AS RESULT_CAST_DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES AS R
        LEFT JOIN
             DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS D
          ON ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
               'ROUTINE', R.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
           = ( D.OBJECT_CATALOG, D.OBJECT_SCHEMA, D.OBJECT_NAME,
               D.OBJECT_TYPE, D.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
      LEFT JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DT
        ON ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
             'ROUTINE', RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
         = ( DT.OBJECT_CATALOG, DT.OBJECT_SCHEMA, DT.OBJECT_NAME,
             DT.OBJECT_TYPE, DT.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
    WHERE ( MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, MODULE_NAME ) IS NULL
              AND
              ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
                  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES
                  WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
                          ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                       OR
                          GRANTEE IN
                          ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                            FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

NOTE 5 — The ROUTINES view contains two sets of columns that each describe a data type. While the set of columns that are prefixed with “RESULT_CAST_” describes the data type specified in the <result cast>, if any, contained in the <SQL-invoked

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

routine>, the other set of columns describes the data type specified in the <returns data type> contained in the <SQL-invoked routine>.

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.

2) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.CREATED.

3) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.LAST_ALTERED.

4) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL-language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

5) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL-language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION, DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and RESULT_CAST_DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.50 SCHEMATA view

Function

Identify the schemata in a catalog that are owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SCHEMATA AS
    SELECT CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME, SCHEMA_OWNER,
           DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME, SQL_PATH
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA
    WHERE ( SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          CATALOG_NAME
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SCHEMATA
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.51 SEQUENCES view

Function

Identify the external sequence generators defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SEQUENCES AS
    SELECT S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, S.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, S.SEQUENCE_NAME,
           DTD.DATA_TYPE, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
           DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE, S.MAXIMUM_VALUE, S.MINIMUM_VALUE,
           S.INCREMENT, S.CYCLE_OPTION,
           DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES AS S
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
         ON ( ( S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, S.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,
                S.SEQUENCE_NAME, 'SEQUENCE',
                S.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
              = ( DTD.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTD.OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                  DTD.OBJECT_NAME, DTD.OBJECT_TYPE,
                  DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) )
    WHERE ( S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, S.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, S.SEQUENCE_NAME, 'SEQUENCE' ) IN
           ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME, UP.OBJECT_TYPE
             FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
             WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                     ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                  OR
                     UP.GRANTEE IN
                     ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
                       FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) ) )
      AND S.SEQUENCE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SEQUENCES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.

3) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.52 SQL_FEATURES view

Function

List the features and subfeatures of this standard, and indicate which of these the SQL-implementation supports.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_FEATURES AS
    SELECT ID AS FEATURE_ID, NAME AS FEATURE_NAME, SUB_ID AS SUB_FEATURE_ID,
           SUB_NAME AS SUB_FEATURE_NAME, IS_SUPPORTED, IS_VERIFIED_BY, COMMENTS
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_CONFORMANCE
    WHERE TYPE IN
          ( 'FEATURE', 'SUBFEATURE' );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_FEATURES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.53 SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view

Function

List the SQL-implementation information items defined in this standard and, for each of these, indicate the value supported by the SQL-implementation.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO AS
    SELECT IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID, IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME,
           INTEGER_VALUE, CHARACTER_VALUE, COMMENTS
      FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.54 SQL_PACKAGES view

Function

List the packages of this standard, and indicate which of these the SQL-implementation supports.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_PACKAGES AS
    SELECT ID, NAME, IS_SUPPORTED, IS_VERIFIED_BY, COMMENTS
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_CONFORMANCE
    WHERE TYPE = 'PACKAGE';

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_PACKAGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PACKAGES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.55 SQL_PARTS view

Function

List the parts of this standard, and indicate which of these the SQL-implementation supports.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_PARTS AS
    SELECT ID AS PART, NAME, IS_SUPPORTED, IS_VERIFIED_BY, COMMENTS
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_CONFORMANCE
    WHERE TYPE = 'PART';

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_PARTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PARTS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.56 SQL_SIZING view

Function

List the sizing items defined in this standard and, for each of these, indicate the size supported by the SQL-implementation.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_SIZING AS
    SELECT SIZING_ID, SIZING_NAME, SUPPORTED_VALUE, COMMENTS
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_SIZING
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.57 SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view

Function

List the sizing items defined in this standard and, for each of these, indicate the size required by one or more profiles of the standard.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW SQL_SIZING_PROFILES AS
    SELECT SIZING_ID, SS.SIZING_NAME, SSP.PROFILE_ID,
           SSP.PROFILE_NAME, SSP.REQUIRED_VALUE, SSP.COMMENTS
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES AS SSP
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING AS SS
      USING ( SIZING_ID );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_SIZING_PROFILES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.58 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view

Function

Identify the table constraints defined on tables in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_CONSTRAINTS AS
    SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           CONSTRAINT_TYPE, IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
    WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT TP.TABLE_CATALOG, TP.TABLE_SCHEMA, TP.TABLE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS TP
              WHERE TP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
                AND
                    ( TP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                   OR
                      TP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
            UNION
              SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
              WHERE CP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
                AND ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                   OR
                      CP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          CONSTRAINT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

None.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.59 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on methods of tables of structured type defined in those catalogs that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
              ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
          OR
             GRANTEE IN
             ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
               FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
          OR
             GRANTOR
           = CURRENT_USER
          OR
             GRANTOR IN
             ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
               FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.60 TABLE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on tables defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE, WITH_HIERARCHY
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
         OR
            GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
         OR
            GRANTOR
          = CURRENT_USER
         OR
            GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_PRIVILEGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.61 TABLES view

Function

Identify the tables defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TABLES AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           TABLE_TYPE, SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TYPED,
           COMMIT_ACTION
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLES
    WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT TP.TABLE_CATALOG, TP.TABLE_SCHEMA, TP.TABLE_NAME
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS TP
            WHERE ( TP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                 OR
                    GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
          UNION
            SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
            WHERE ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                  OR
                    CP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          TABLE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.62 TRANSFORMS view

Function

Identify the transforms on user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRANSFORMS AS
    SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           GROUP_NAME, TRANSFORM_TYPE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRANSFORMS
    WHERE ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                   UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
            WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                  OR
                    UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRANSFORMS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature S241, “Transform functions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSFORMS.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.63 TRANSLATIONS view

Function

Identify the character transliterations defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRANSLATIONS AS
    SELECT TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
           SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA,
           TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS
    WHERE ( TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME, 'TRANSLATION') IN
          ( SELECT UP.OBJECT_CATALOG, UP.OBJECT_SCHEMA, UP.OBJECT_NAME, UP.OBJECT_TYPE
            FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS UP
            WHERE ( UP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                  OR
                    UP.GRANTEE IN
                    ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                      FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          TRANSLATION_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRANSLATIONS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.

2) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.

3) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.64 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view

Function

Identify the columns in this catalog that are identified by the explicit UPDATE trigger event columns of a trigger defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
           EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS
    WHERE ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA,
            EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN ) IN
            ( SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA,
                     CP.TABLE_NAME, CP.COLUMN_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
              WHERE CP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
                AND
                    ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                   OR
                      CP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          TRIGGER_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.

2) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.65 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns on which triggers defined in this catalog and owned by a given user are dependent because of their reference by the search condition or in their appearance in a triggered SQL statement of a trigger owned by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE AS
    SELECT TCU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TCU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TCU.TRIGGER_NAME,
           TCU.TABLE_CATALOG, TCU.TABLE_SCHEMA, TCU.TABLE_NAME, TCU.COLUMN_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE AS TCU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( TCU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TCU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND TCU.TRIGGER_CATALOG
          = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
              FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_COLUMN_USAGE.

3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.66 TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each SQL-invoked routine owned by a given user or role on which some trigger defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
    SELECT TRU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRU.TRIGGER_NAME,
           TRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TRU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TRU.SPECIFIC_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE AS TRU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( TRU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          TRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.67 TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each external sequence generator owned by a given user or role on which some trigger defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE AS
    SELECT TSU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TSU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TSU.TRIGGER_NAME,
           TSU.SEQUENCE_CATALOG, TSU.SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, TSU.SEQUENCE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE AS TSU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( TSU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TSU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
         OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          TSU.SEQUENCE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

3) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

4) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.68 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables on which triggers defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE AS
    SELECT TTU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TTU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TTU.TRIGGER_NAME,
           TTU.TABLE_CATALOG, TTU.TABLE_SCHEMA, TTU.TABLE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE AS TTU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( TTU.TRIGGER_CATALOG, TTU.TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          TTU.TRIGGER_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

2) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.69 TRIGGERS view

Function

Identify the triggers defined on tables in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW TRIGGERS AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           EVENT_MANIPULATION,
           EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
           ACTION_ORDER,
           CASE
             WHEN EXISTS
               ( SELECT *
                 FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
                 WHERE ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
                     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                   AND
                       ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                      OR
                         S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN ACTION_CONDITION
             ELSE NULL
           END AS ACTION_CONDITION,
           CASE
             WHEN EXISTS
               ( SELECT *
                 FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
                 WHERE ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
                     = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                   AND
                       ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                      OR
                         S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                         ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                           FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
             THEN ACTION_STATEMENT
             ELSE NULL
           END AS ACTION_STATEMENT,
           ACTION_ORIENTATION, ACTION_TIMING,
           ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE,
           ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW,
           CREATED
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS
    WHERE ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE ) IN
            ( SELECT TP.TABLE_CATALOG, TP.TABLE_SCHEMA, TP.TABLE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES AS TP
              WHERE TP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
                AND
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
                    ( TP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                    OR
                      TP.GRANTEE IN
                      ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                        FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
            UNION
              SELECT CP.TABLE_CATALOG, CP.TABLE_SCHEMA, CP.TABLE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES AS CP
               WHERE CP.PRIVILEGE_TYPE <> 'SELECT'
                 AND
                     ( CP.GRANTEE IN
                       ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                     OR
                       CP.GRANTEE IN
                       ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
                         FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) ) )
      AND
          TRIGGER_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGERS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.

2) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.TRIGGER_CREATED.

3) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.70 UDT_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the privileges on user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW UDT_PRIVILEGES AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG AS UDT_CATALOG,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA AS UDT_SCHEMA,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME AS UDT_NAME,
           PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
         OR
            GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
         OR
            GRANTOR
          = CURRENT_USER
         OR
            GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE UDT_PRIVILEGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.UDT_PRIVILEGES.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.71 USAGE_PRIVILEGES view

Function

Identify the USAGE privileges on objects defined in this catalog that are available to or granted by a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW USAGE_PRIVILEGES AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
           OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
           OBJECT_TYPE, 'USAGE' AS PRIVILEGE_TYPE, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES
    WHERE ( GRANTEE IN
            ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
         OR
            GRANTEE IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES )
         OR
            GRANTOR
          = CURRENT_USER
         OR
            GRANTOR IN
            ( SELECT ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES ) )
      AND
          OBJECT_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME );

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE USAGE_PRIVILEGES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.72 USER_DEFINED_TYPES view

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 13.6, "USER_DEFINED_TYPES view", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

Identify the user-defined types defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW USER_DEFINED_TYPES AS
    SELECT UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
           UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY,
           UDT.IS_INSTANTIABLE, UDT.IS_FINAL, UDT.ORDERING_FORM,
           UDT.ORDERING_CATEGORY, UDT.ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG,
           UDT.ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA, UDT.ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME, UDT.REFERENCE_TYPE,
           DTD.DATA_TYPE, DTD.CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, DTD.CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           DTD.CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, DTD.CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           DTD.COLLATION_CATALOG, DTD.COLLATION_SCHEMA, DTD.COLLATION_NAME,
           DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION, DTD.NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, DTD.NUMERIC_SCALE,
           DTD.DATETIME_PRECISION, DTD.INTERVAL_TYPE, DTD.INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           UDT.SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER, UDT.REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DTD.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DTD.DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM ( DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES AS UDT
         LEFT JOIN
           DEFINITION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR AS DTD
           ON ( ( UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                  UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
                  UDT.SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
              = ( DTD.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTD.OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                  DTD.OBJECT_NAME, DTD.OBJECT_TYPE,
                  DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER )
            OR
              ( UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
                UDT.REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
            = ( DTD.OBJECT_CATALOG, DTD.OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                DTD.OBJECT_NAME, DTD.OBJECT_TYPE,
                DTD.DTD_IDENTIFIER ) ) )
    WHERE   ( UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                     UDTP.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
              FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES AS UDTP
              WHERE ( UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                        ( 'PUBLIC', CURRENT_USER )
                      OR
                        UDTP.GRANTEE IN
                        ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
                          FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) ) )
      AND
          UDT.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
              FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE USER_DEFINED_TYPES
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES.

2) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.73 VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE view

Function

Identify the columns on which viewed tables defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE AS
    SELECT VCU.VIEW_CATALOG, VCU.VIEW_SCHEMA, VCU.VIEW_NAME,
           VCU.TABLE_CATALOG, VCU.TABLE_SCHEMA, VCU.TABLE_NAME, VCU.COLUMN_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE AS VCU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( VCU.TABLE_CATALOG, VCU.TABLE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          VCU.VIEW_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.74 VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE view

Function

Identify each routine owned by a given user or role on which a view defined in this catalog is dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE AS
    SELECT VRU.TABLE_CATALOG, VRU.TABLE_SCHEMA, VRU.TABLE_NAME,
           VRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG, VRU.SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, VRU.SPECIFIC_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE AS VRU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( VRU.TABLE_CATALOG, VRU.TABLE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
    WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
          OR
            S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
            ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
              FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          VRU.SPECIFIC_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

5.75 VIEW_TABLE_USAGE view

Function

Identify the tables on which viewed tables defined in this catalog and owned by a given user or role are dependent.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEW_TABLE_USAGE AS
    SELECT VTU.VIEW_CATALOG, VTU.VIEW_SCHEMA, VTU.VIEW_NAME,
           VTU.TABLE_CATALOG, VTU.TABLE_SCHEMA, VTU.TABLE_NAME
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE AS VTU
      JOIN
         DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
        ON ( ( VTU.TABLE_CATALOG, VTU.TABLE_SCHEMA )
           = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME ) )
WHERE ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
      OR
        S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
        ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
          FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) )
      AND
          VTU.VIEW_CATALOG
        = ( SELECT ISCN.CATALOG_NAME
            FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME AS ISCN );
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEW_TABLE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.76 VIEWS view

Function

Identify the viewed tables defined in this catalog that are accessible to a given user or role.

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW VIEWS AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           CASE
             WHEN EXISTS
                ( SELECT *
                  FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA AS S
                  WHERE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
                      = ( S.CATALOG_NAME, S.SCHEMA_NAME )
                    AND
                        ( S.SCHEMA_OWNER = CURRENT_USER
                        OR
                          S.SCHEMA_OWNER IN
                          ( SELECT ER.ROLE_NAME
                            FROM ENABLED_ROLES AS ER ) ) )
             THEN V.VIEW_DEFINITION
             ELSE NULL
           END AS VIEW_DEFINITION,
           V.CHECK_OPTION, V.IS_UPDATABLE, T.IS_INSERTABLE_INTO AS INSERTABLE_INTO,
           V.IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE, V.IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE, V.IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO
    FROM DEFINITION_SCHEMA.VIEWS AS V
    JOIN INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES AS T
    USING (TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME);

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEWS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature T213, “INSTEAD OF triggers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE, IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE, IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5.77 Short name views

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 18.8, "Short name views", in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 24.14, "Short name views", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 13.7, "Short name views", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 20.15, "Short name views", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

Provide alternative views that use only identifiers that do not require Feature F391, "Long identifiers".

Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CATALOG_NAME
         ( CATALOG_NAME ) AS
    SELECT CATALOG_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CATALOG_NAME
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS
         ( GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
    SELECT GRANTEE, ROLE_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ATTRIBUTES_S
         ( UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,
           ATTRIBUTE_NAME,     ORDINAL_POSITION,   ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT,
           DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
           CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,
           NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
           DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           ATT_UDT_CAT,        ATT_UDT_SCHEMA,     ATT_UDT_NAME,
           SCOPE_CATALOG,      SCOPE_SCHEMA,       SCOPE_NAME,
           MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,     IS_DERIVED_REF_ATT,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
           ORDINAL_POSITION, ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT, IS_NULLABLE,
           DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
           NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
           DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           ATTRIBUTE_UDT_CATALOG, ATTRIBUTE_UDT_SCHEMA, ATTRIBUTE_UDT_NAME,
           SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME,
           MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER, IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
            DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
            DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ATTRIBUTES_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW CHARACTER_SETS_S
         ( CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           CHAR_REPERTOIRE,    FORM_OF_USE,
           DEF_COLLATE_CAT,    DEF_COLLATE_SCHEMA, DEF_COLLATE_NAME ) AS
    SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE, FORM_OF_USE,
           DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CHARACTER_SETS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW COLLATION_APPLIC_S
         ( COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,  COLLATION_NAME,
           CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,   CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) AS
    SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
           CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATION_APPLIC_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW COLLATIONS_S
         ( COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,
           PAD_ATTRIBUTE ) AS
    SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
           PAD_ATTRIBUTE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLLATIONS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW COL_COL_USAGE
          ( TABLE_CATALOG,     TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
            COLUMN_NAME,       DEPENDENT_COLUMN ) AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME, DEPENDENT_COLUMN
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COL_COL_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW COL_DOMAIN_USAGE
         ( DOMAIN_CATALOG,     DOMAIN_SCHEMA,      DOMAIN_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME ) AS
    SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE;
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COL_DOMAIN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW COLUMNS_S
         ( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME,        ORDINAL_POSITION,   COLUMN_DEFAULT,
           IS_NULLABLE,        DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME,     DOMAIN_CATALOG,     DOMAIN_SCHEMA,
           DOMAIN_NAME,        UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,
           UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,      SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           IS_SELF_REF,        IS_IDENTITY,        ID_GENERATION,
           ID_START,           ID_INCREMENT,       ID_MAXIMUM,
           ID_MINIMUM,         ID_CYCLE,           IS_GENERATED,
           GENERATION_EXPR,    IS_UPDATABLE,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, COLUMN_DEFAULT,
           IS_NULLABLE, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
           CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME, DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA,
           DOMAIN_NAME, UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA,
           UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           IS_SELF_REFERENCING, IS_IDENTITY, IDENTITY_GENERATION,
           IDENTITY_START, IDENTITY_INCREMENT, IDENTITY_MAXIMUM,
           IDENTITY_MINIMUM, IDENTITY_CYCLE, IS_GENERATED,
           GENERATION_EXPRESSION, IS_UPDATABLE,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE COLUMNS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S
         ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,  CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME ) AS
    SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW CONSTR_COL_USAGE
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
        ( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
          COLUMN_NAME,        CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
          CONSTRAINT_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
          COLUMN_NAME, CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
          CONSTRAINT_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTR_COL_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW CONSTR_TABLE_USAGE
        ( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
          CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,  CONSTRAINT_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
          CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE CONSTR_TABLE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW DOMAINS_S
        ( DOMAIN_CATALOG,     DOMAIN_SCHEMA,      DOMAIN_NAME,
          DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
          CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
          COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,
          NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
          DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION,
          DOMAIN_DEFAULT,     MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,
          DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
          DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
          CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
          COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
          NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
          DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
          DOMAIN_DEFAULT, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
          DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
          DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE DOMAINS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ELEMENT_TYPES_S
        ( OBJECT_CATALOG,     OBJECT_SCHEMA,      OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE,        COLLECTION_TYPE_ID, DATA_TYPE,
          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
          CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
          COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,
          NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION,
          INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
          UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,
          SCOPE_SCHEMA,       SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
            DTD_IDENTIFIER,
            DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
            OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DATA_TYPE,
            CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
            CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
            COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
            NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
            INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
            UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
            SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
            DTD_IDENTIFIER, DECLARED_DATA_TYPE,
            DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION, DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ELEMENT_TYPES_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW FIELDS_S
         ( OBJECT_CATALOG,     OBJECT_SCHEMA,      OBJECT_NAME,
           OBJECT_TYPE,        ROW_IDENTIFIER,     FIELD_NAME,
           ORDINAL_POSITION,   DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,
           UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,      SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
           OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, FIELD_NAME,
           ORDINAL_POSITION, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
           CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA,
           UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE FIELDS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S
         ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,  CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME,        ORDINAL_POSITION,   POSITION_IN_UC) AS
    SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION, POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA. KEY_COLUMN_USAGE;
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPECS
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
           UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,
           METHOD_NAME,        IS_STATIC,          IS_OVERRIDING,
           IS_CONSTRUCTOR,     DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, RETURN_UDT_CATALOG, RETURN_UDT_SCHEMA,
           RETURN_UDT_NAME,    SCOPE_CATALOG,      SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           METHOD_LANGUAGE,    PARAMETER_STYLE,    IS_DETERMINISTIC,
           SQL_DATA_ACCESS,    IS_NULL_CALL,       TO_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
           TO_SQL_SPEC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPEC_NAME,   AS_LOCATOR,
           CREATED,            LAST_ALTERED,       RC_FROM_DATA_TYPE,
           RC_AS_LOCATOR,      RC_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, RC_CHAR_OCT_LENGTH,
           RC_CHAR_SET_CAT,    RC_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, RC_CHAR_SET_NAME,
           RC_COLLATION_CAT,   RC_COLLATION_SCH,   RC_COLLATION_NAME,
           RC_NUMERIC_PREC,    RC_NUMERIC_RADIX,   RC_NUMERIC_SCALE,
           RC_DATETIME_PREC,   RC_INTERVAL_TYPE,   RC_INTERVAL_PREC,
           RC_TYPE_UDT_CAT,    RC_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA, RC_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
           RC_SCOPE_CATALOG,   RC_SCOPE_SCHEMA,    RC_SCOPE_NAME,
           RC_MAX_CARDINALITY, RC_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
           METHOD_NAME, IS_STATIC, IS_OVERRIDING,
           IS_CONSTRUCTOR, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
           CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, RETURN_UDT_CATALOG, RETURN_UDT_SCHEMA,
           RETURN_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           METHOD_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE, IS_DETERMINISTIC,
           SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, AS_LOCATOR,
           CREATED, LAST_ALTERED, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE,
           RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           RESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
           RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_NAME,
           RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG, RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME, RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX, RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
           RESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION, RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE,
           RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION, RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
           RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
           RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG, RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
           RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY, RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
            DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOS_SPECS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ORDINAL_POSITION,   PARAMETER_MODE,     IS_RESULT,
           AS_LOCATOR,         PARAMETER_NAME,     FROM_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
           FROM_SQL_SPEC_SCH,  FROM_SQL_SPEC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
           CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
           CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
           COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION,
           INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION, PARM_UDT_CATALOG,
           PARM_UDT_SCHEMA,    PARM_UDT_NAME,      SCOPE_CATALOG,
           SCOPE_SCHEMA,       SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,
           DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE, IS_RESULT,
           AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
           CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
           CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
           COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
           INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, PARAMETER_UDT_CATALOG,
           PARAMETER_UDT_SCHEMA, PARAMETER_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
           SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
           DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW PARAMETERS_S
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ORDINAL_POSITION,   PARAMETER_MODE,     IS_RESULT,
           AS_LOCATOR,         PARAMETER_NAME,     FROM_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
           FROM_SQL_SPEC_SCH,  FROM_SQL_SPEC_NAME, TO_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
           TO_SQL_SPEC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPEC_NAME,   DATA_TYPE,
           CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
           CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
           COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION,
           INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
           UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,
           SCOPE_SCHEMA,       SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,
           DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
            ORDINAL_POSITION, PARAMETER_MODE, IS_RESULT,
            AS_LOCATOR, PARAMETER_NAME, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
            FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
            TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, DATA_TYPE,
            CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
            CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
            COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
            NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
            INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
            UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
            SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
            DTD_IDENTIFIER,
            DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
            DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE PARAMETERS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW REFERENCED_TYPES_S
         ( OBJECT_CATALOG,     OBJECT_SCHEMA,      OBJECT_NAME,
           OBJECT_TYPE,        REFERENCE_TYPE_ID,  DATA_TYPE,
           CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
           CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
           COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION,
           INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
           UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,           SCOPE_CATALOG,
           SCOPE_SCHEMA,       SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,
           DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
           OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER, DATA_TYPE,
           CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG,
           CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
           COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION,
           INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION, UDT_CATALOG,
           UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG,
           SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY,
           DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REFERENCED_TYPES_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW REF_CONSTRAINTS
         ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,  CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           UNIQUE_CONSTR_CAT,  UNIQUE_CONSTR_SCH,  UNIQUE_CONSTR_NAME,
           MATCH_OPTION,       UPDATE_RULE,        DELETE_RULE ) AS
    SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME,
           MATCH_OPTION, UPDATE_RULE, DELETE_RULE
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE REF_CONSTRAINTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS
         ( GRANTOR,            GRANTEE,            SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,      ROUTINE_CATALOG,
           ROUTINE_SCHEMA,     ROUTINE_NAME,       PRIVILEGE_TYPE,
           IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, ROUTINE_CATALOG,
           ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE,
           IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS
         ( GRANTOR,            GRANTEE,            TABLE_CATALOG,
           TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,         SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,      IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG,
           TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG,    ROUTINE_SCHEMA,     ROUTINE_NAME ) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG, RRU.ROUTINE_SCHEMA, RRU.ROUTINE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE RRU;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S
        ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
          SEQUENCE_CATALOG,    SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,    SEQUENCE_NAME ) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROUTINE_COL_USAGE
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
        ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
          ROUTINE_CATALOG,     ROUTINE_SCHEMA,     ROUTINE_NAME,
          TABLE_CATALOG,       TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
          COLUMN_NAME ) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINE_COL_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROUT_TABLE_USAGE
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG,    ROUTINE_SCHEMA,     ROUTINE_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME ) AS
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUT_TABLE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW ROUTINES_S
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG,    ROUTINE_SCHEMA,     ROUTINE_NAME,
           ROUTINE_TYPE,       MODULE_CATALOG,     MODULE_SCHEMA,
           MODULE_NAME,        UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,
           UDT_NAME,           DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,
           CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,  CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME,     NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE,      DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,   TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
           TYPE_UDT_NAME,      SCOPE_CATALOG,      SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME,         MAX_CARDINALITY,    DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           ROUTINE_BODY,       ROUTINE_DEFINITION, EXTERNAL_NAME,
           EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE,  PARAMETER_STYLE,    IS_DETERMINISTIC,
           SQL_DATA_ACCESS,    IS_NULL_CALL,       SQL_PATH,
           SCH_LEVEL_ROUTINE,  MAX_DYN_RESLT_SETS, IS_USER_DEFND_CAST,
           IS_IMP_INVOCABLE,   SECURITY_TYPE,      TO_SQL_SPEC_CAT,
           TO_SQL_SPEC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPEC_NAME,   AS_LOCATOR,
           CREATED,            LAST_ALTERED,       NEW_SAVEPOINT_LVL,
           IS_UDT_DEPENDENT,   RC_FROM_DATA_TYPE,  RC_AS_LOCATOR,
           RC_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, RC_CHAR_OCT_LENGTH, RC_CHAR_SET_CAT,
           RC_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, RC_CHAR_SET_NAME,   RC_COLLATION_CAT,
           RC_COLLATION_SCH,   RC_COLLATION_NAME,  RC_NUM_PREC,
           RC_NUMERIC_RADIX,   RC_NUMERIC_SCALE,   RC_DATETIME_PREC,
           RC_INTERVAL_TYPE,   RC_INTERVAL_PREC,   RC_TYPE_UDT_CAT,
           RC_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA, RC_TYPE_UDT_NAME,   RC_SCOPE_CATALOG,
           RC_SCOPE_SCHEMA,    RC_SCOPE_NAME,      RC_MAX_CARDINALITY,
           RC_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
           ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME,
           ROUTINE_TYPE, MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA,
           MODULE_NAME, UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA,
           UDT_NAME, DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH,
           CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA,
           COLLATION_NAME, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE, DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,
           INTERVAL_PRECISION, TYPE_UDT_CATALOG, TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA,
           TYPE_UDT_NAME, SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA,
           SCOPE_NAME, MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY, DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           ROUTINE_BODY, ROUTINE_DEFINITION, EXTERNAL_NAME,
           EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE, IS_DETERMINISTIC,
           SQL_DATA_ACCESS, IS_NULL_CALL, SQL_PATH,
           SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE, MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS, IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST,
           IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE, SECURITY_TYPE, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME, AS_LOCATOR,
           CREATED, LAST_ALTERED, NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL,
           IS_UDT_DEPENDENT, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DATA_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR,
           RESULT_CAST_CHAR_MAX_LENGTH, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
               RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_CATALOG,
           RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_CHAR_SET_NAME,
               RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_CATALOG,
           RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_COLLATION_NAME,
               RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_RADIX, RESULT_CAST_NUMERIC_SCALE,
               RESULT_CAST_DATETIME_PRECISION,
           RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_INTERVAL_PRECISION,
               RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_CATALOG,
           RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_TYPE_UDT_NAME,
               RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_CATALOG,
           RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_SCHEMA, RESULT_CAST_SCOPE_NAME,
               RESULT_CAST_MAX_CARDINALITY,
           RESULT_CAST_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE ROUTINES_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW SCHEMATA_S
         ( CATALOG_NAME,       SCHEMA_NAME,        SCHEMA_OWNER,
           DEF_CHAR_SET_CAT,   DEF_CHAR_SET_SCH,   DEF_CHAR_SET_NAME,
           SQL_PATH ) AS
    SELECT CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME, SCHEMA_OWNER,
           DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME, SQL_PATH
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SCHEMATA_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW SEQUENCES_S
```


© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
        ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG,   SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,    SEQUENCE_NAME,
          DATA_TYPE,          NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX,
          NUMERIC_SCALE,      MAXIMUM_VALUE,      MINIMUM_VALUE,
          INCREMENT,          CYCLE_OPTION,
          DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME,
           DATA_TYPE, NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
           NUMERIC_SCALE, MAXIMUM_VALUE, MINIMUM_VALUE,
           INCREMENT, CYCLE_OPTION,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SEQUENCES_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW SQL_IMPL_INFO
        ( IMPL_INFO_ID,       IMPL_INFO_NAME,     INTEGER_VALUE,
          CHARACTER_VALUE,    COMMENTS ) AS
    SELECT IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID, IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME, INTEGER_VALUE,
           CHARACTER_VALUE, COMMENTS
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_IMPL_INFO
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW SQL_SIZING_PROFS
        ( SIZING_ID,          SIZING_NAME,        PROFILE_ID,
          PROFILE_NAME,       REQUIRED_VALUE,     COMMENTS ) AS
    SELECT SIZING_ID, SIZING_NAME, PROFILE_ID,
           PROFILE_NAME, REQUIRED_VALUE, COMMENTS
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE SQL_SIZING_PROFS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS
        ( GRANTOR,           GRANTEE,            TABLE_CATALOG,
          TABLE_SCHEMA,      TABLE_NAME,         SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
          SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME,      IS_GRANTABLE ) AS
    SELECT GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG,
           TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
           SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, IS_GRANTABLE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TABLES_S
        ( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
          TABLE_TYPE,         SELF_REF_COL_NAME,  REF_GENERATION,
          UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,
          IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TYPED,           COMMIT_ACTION ) AS
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           TABLE_TYPE, SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
           IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TYPED, COMMIT_ACTION
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TABLES_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRANSLATIONS_S
         ( TRANS_CATALOG,      TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
           SRC_CHAR_SET_CAT,   SRC_CHAR_SET_SCH,   SRC_CHAR_SET_NAME,
           TGT_CHAR_SET_CAT,   TGT_CHAR_SET_SCH,   TGT_CHAR_SET_NAME,
           TRANS_SRC_CATALOG,  TRANS_SRC_SCHEMA,   TRANS_SRC_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
           SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
           TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA,
           TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRANSLATIONS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S
         ( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,     TRIGGER_NAME,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG,   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,    SPECIFIC_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S
         ( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,     TRIGGER_NAME,
           SEQUENCE_CATALOG,   SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,    SEQUENCE_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRIG_UPDATE_COLS
         ( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,     TRIGGER_NAME,
           EVENT_OBJECT_CAT,   EVENT_OBJECT_SCH,   EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
           EVENT_OBJECT_COL ) AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE,
           EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_UPDATE_COLS
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE
         ( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,     TRIGGER_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
           COLUMN_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRIG_TABLE_USAGE
         ( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,     TRIGGER_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME ) AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW TRIGGERS_S
         ( TRIGGER_CATALOG,    TRIGGER_SCHEMA,     TRIGGER_NAME,
           EVENT_MANIPULATION, EVENT_OBJECT_CAT,   EVENT_OBJECT_SCH,
           EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, ACTION_ORDER,       ACTION_CONDITION,
           ACTION_STATEMENT,   ACTION_ORIENTATION, ACTION_TIMING,
           ACT_REF_OLD_TABLE,  ACT_REF_NEW_TABLE,  ACT_REF_OLD_ROW,
           ACT_REF_NEW_ROW,    CREATED ) AS
    SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
           EVENT_MANIPULATION, EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA,
           EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, ACTION_ORDER, ACTION_CONDITION,
           ACTION_STATEMENT, ACTION_ORIENTATION, ACTION_TIMING,
           ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE,
           ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW, ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW, CREATED
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE TRIGGERS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;


CREATE VIEW UDT_S
         ( UDT_CATALOG,        UDT_SCHEMA,         UDT_NAME,
           UDT_CATEGORY,       IS_INSTANTIABLE,    IS_FINAL,
           ORDERING_FORM,      ORDERING_CATEGORY,  ORDERING_ROUT_CAT,
           ORDERING_ROUT_SCH,  ORDERING_ROUT_NAME, REFERENCE_TYPE,
           DATA_TYPE,          CHAR_MAX_LENGTH,    CHAR_OCTET_LENGTH,
           CHAR_SET_CATALOG,   CHAR_SET_SCHEMA,    CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           COLLATION_CATALOG,  COLLATION_SCHEMA,   COLLATION_NAME,
           NUMERIC_PRECISION,  NUMERIC_PREC_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
            DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE,      INTERVAL_PRECISION,
            SOURCE_DTD_ID,      REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER, DECLARED_DATA_TYPE,
            DECLARED_NUM_PREC,  DECLARED_NUM_SCALE) AS
    SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
           USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY, IS_INSTANTIABLE, IS_FINAL,
           ORDERING_FORM, ORDERING_CATEGORY, ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG,
           ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME, REFERENCE_TYPE,
           DATA_TYPE, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
           CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
           COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
           NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, NUMERIC_SCALE,
           DATETIME_PRECISION, INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION,
           SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER, REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER,
           DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION,
           DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE UDT_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;

CREATE VIEW VIEWS_S
         ( TABLE_CATALOG,      TABLE_SCHEMA,       TABLE_NAME,
           VIEW_DEFINITION,    CHECK_OPTION,       IS_UPDATABLE,
           IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TRIG_UPDATABLE,  IS_TRIG_DELETABLE,
           IS_TRIG_INS_INTO) AS
    SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
           VIEW_DEFINITION, CHECK_OPTION, IS_UPDATABLE,
           IS_INSERTABLE_INTO, IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE,
           IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE, IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO
    FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEWS;

GRANT SELECT ON TABLE VIEWS_S
    TO PUBLIC WITH GRANT OPTION;
```

Conformance Rules

1) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.

2) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS_S.

3) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAINS_USAGE.

4) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.

5) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS.

6) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAIN_USAGE.

7) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_COL_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

8) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_TABLE_USAGE.

9) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S.

10) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COL_USAGE.

11) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_TABLE_USAGE.

12) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S.

13) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S.

14) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.

15) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.

16) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.

17) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.

18) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.

19) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPL_INFO.

20) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFS.

21) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS_S.

22) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS_S.

23) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_CATALOG, TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_NAME.

24) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES_S.

25) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECS.

26) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

27) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS.

28) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS.

29) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES_S.

30) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support” or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support” , conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES_S.

31) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.CREATED.

32) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.LAST_ALTERED.

33) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.CREATED.

34) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.LAST_ALTERED.

35) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.CREATED.

36) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS_S.

37) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.IS_UPDATABLE.

38) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.

39) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED

40) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.GENERATION_EXPR.

41) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.

42) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES_S.

43) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQ_USAGE_S.

44) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS

45) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

46) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.

47) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.

48) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.

49) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.

50) Without Feature T213, “INSTEAD OF triggers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of IS_TRIG_UPDATABLE, IS_TRIG_DELETABLE, IS_TRIG_INS_INTO.

51) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

52) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS.

53) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.

54) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TAB_METH_GRNTS.

55) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of ATTRIBUTES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, ATTRIBUTES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and ATTRIBUTES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

56) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of COLUMNS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, COLUMNS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and COLUMNS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

57) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of DOMAINS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DOMAINS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and DOMAINS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

58) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of ELEMENT_TYPES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, ELEMENT_TYPES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and ELEMENT_TYPES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

59) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of FIELDS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, FIELDS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and FIELDS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

60) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of METHOD_SPECS.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, METHOD_SPECS.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and METHOD_SPECS.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

61) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

62) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of PARAMETERS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, PARAMETERS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and PARAMETERS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

63) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of REFERENCED_TYPES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, REFERENCED_TYPES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and REFERENCED_TYPES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

64) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of ROUTINES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, ROUTINES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and ROUTINES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

65) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of SEQUENCES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, SEQUENCES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and SEQUENCES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

66) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of UDT_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, UDT_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and UDT_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6 Definition Schema

This Clause is modified by Clause 9, "Definition Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-3.
This Clause is modified by Clause 19, "Definition Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Clause is modified by Clause 25, "Definition Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Clause is modified by Clause 14, "Definition Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Clause is modified by Clause 21, "Definition Schema", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

6.1 DEFINITION_SCHEMA Schema

Function

Create the schema that is to contain the base tables that underlie the Information Schema

Definition

```
CREATE SCHEMA DEFINITION_SCHEMA
    AUTHORIZATION DEFINITION_SCHEMA
```

Description

None.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.2 EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES assertion

Function

The assertion EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES ensures that every foreign key is of the same degree as the corresponding unique constraint.

Definition

```
CREATE ASSERTION EQUAL_KEY_DEGREES
    CHECK
      ( NOT EXISTS
        ( SELECT *
          FROM ( SELECT COUNT ( DISTINCT FK.COLUMN_NAME ),
                        COUNT ( DISTINCT PK.COLUMN_NAME )
                 FROM KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS FK,
                      REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS AS RF,
                      KEY_COLUMN_USAGE AS PK
                 WHERE ( FK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, FK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                         FK.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) =
                       ( RF.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RF.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                         RF.CONSTRAINT_NAME )
                   AND
                       ( PK.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, PK.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                         PK.CONSTRAINT_NAME ) =
                       ( RF.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RF.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                         RF.UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME )
                 GROUP BY
                     RF.CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, RF.CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, RF.CONSTRAINT_NAME )
                   AS R ( FK_DEGREE, PK_DEGREE )
          WHERE FK_DEGREE <> PK_DEGREE ) )
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.3 KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 assertion

Function

The assertion KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1 ensures that every unique or primary key constraint has at least one unique column and that every referential constraint has at least one referencing column.

Definition

```
CREATE ASSERTION KEY_DEGREE_GREATER_THAN_OR_EQUAL_TO_1
    CHECK
      ( NOT EXISTS
        ( SELECT *
          FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
            FULL OUTER JOIN
               KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
            USING ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
          WHERE COLUMN_NAME IS NULL
            AND
                CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
                ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY', 'FOREIGN KEY' ) ) )
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.4 UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion

Function

The UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion ensures that the same combination of <schema name> and <constraint name> is not used by more than one constraint.

NOTE 6 — The UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME assertion avoids the need for separate checks on DOMAINS, TABLE_CONSTRAINTS, and ASSERTIONS.

Definition

```
CREATE ASSERTION UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME
    CHECK ( 1 =
      ( SELECT MAX ( OCCURRENCES )
        FROM ( SELECT COUNT (*) AS OCCURRENCES
               FROM ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                      FROM DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS
                    UNION ALL
                      SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                      FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
                    UNION ALL
                      SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                      FROM ASSERTIONS )
               GROUP BY
                   CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) ) )
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.5 ASSERTIONS base table

Function

The ASSERTIONS table has one row for each assertion. It effectively contains a representation of the assertion descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ASSERTIONS
    (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    IS_DEFERRABLE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_IS_DEFERRABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    INITIALLY_DEFERRED    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_INITIALLY_DEFERRED_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
      FOREIGN KEY (CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
        REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

    CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT ASSERTIONS_DEFERRED_CHECK
      CHECK ( ( IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED ) IN
              ( VALUES ( 'NO',  'NO' ),
                       ( 'YES', 'NO' ),
                       ( 'YES', 'YES' ) ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the assertion being described.

2) The values of IS_DEFERRABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The assertion is deferrable.
NO	The assertion is not deferrable.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

3) The values of INITIALLY_DEFERRED have the following meanings:

YES	The assertion is initially deferred.
NO	The assertion is initially immediate.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.6 ATTRIBUTES base table

Function

The ATTRIBUTES base table contains one row for each attribute. It effectively contains a representation of the attribute descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ATTRIBUTES (
      UDT_CATALOG                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      UDT_SCHEMA                          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      UDT_NAME                            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ATTRIBUTE_NAME                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ORDINAL_POSITION                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
        CONSTRAINT ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
          CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
        CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
          CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                            FROM ATTRIBUTES
                            GROUP BY UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME ) ),
      DTD_IDENTIFIER                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,

      CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, ATTRIBUTE_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_UNIQUE
        UNIQUE ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

      CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
        CHECK ( ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME,
                  'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
                ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                         OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                  FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ),

      CONSTRAINT ATTRIBUTES_UDT_IS_STRUCTURED_CHECK
        CHECK ( ( UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
                  FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES
                  WHERE USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY = 'STRUCTURED' ) )
    )
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) The values of UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, and UDT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type containing the attribute being described.

2) The value of ATTRIBUTE_NAME is the name of the attribute being described.

3) The values of UDT_CATALOG, UDT_SCHEMA, UDT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the attribute.

4) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the attribute in the user-defined type.

5) The value of ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT is null if the attribute being described has no explicit default value. If the character representation of the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then the value of ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT is "TRUNCATED". Otherwise, the value of ATTRIBUTE_DEFAULT is a character representation of the default value for the column that obeys the rules specified for <default option> in Subclause 11.5, "<default clause>".

   NOTE 7 — "TRUNCATED" is different from other values like CURRENT_USER or CURRENT_TIMESTAMP in that it is not an SQL <key word> and does not correspond to a defined value in SQL.

6) The values of IS_DERIVED_REFERENCE_ATTRIBUTE have the following meanings:

YES	The attribute is used in the definition of a derived representation for the reference type corresponding to the structured type to which the attribute belongs.
NO	The attribute is not used in the definition of a derived representation for the reference type corresponding to the structured type to which the attribute belongs.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.7 AUTHORIZATIONS base table

Function

The AUTHORIZATIONS table has one row for each <role name> and one row for each <user identifier> referenced in the Information Schema. These are the <role name>s and <user identifier>s that may grant privileges as well as those that may create a schema, or currently own a schema created through a <schema definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE AUTHORIZATIONS (
    AUTHORIZATION_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    AUTHORIZATION_TYPE     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT AUTHORIZATIONS_AUTHORIZATION_TYPE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT AUTHORIZATIONS_AUTHORIZATION_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( AUTHORIZATION_TYPE IN ( 'USER', 'ROLE' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT AUTHORIZATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY (AUTHORIZATION_NAME)
    )
```

Description

1) The values of AUTHORIZATION_TYPE have the following meanings:

USER	The value of AUTHORIZATION_NAME is a known <user identifier>.
ROLE	The value of AUTHORIZATION_NAME is a <role name> defined by a <role definition>.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.8 CATALOG_NAME base table

Function

The CATALOG_NAME table identifies the catalog or catalogs that are described by this Definition Schema.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CATALOG_NAME (
    CATALOG_NAME                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT CATALOG_NAME_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CATALOG_NAME )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of CATALOG_NAME are the names of the catalogs that are described by this Definition Schema.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.9 CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS base table

Function

The CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS table has one row for each character encoding form descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS (
    CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME, CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES
      FOREIGN KEY ( CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME )
        REFERENCES CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES
    )
```

Description

1) The value of CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORM_NAME is the name of the character encoding form being described.

2) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME is the name of the character repertoire to which this character encoding form applies.

3) There is one row in this table for every character encoding form supported by the SQL-implementation.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.10 CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES base table

Function

The CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES table has one row for each character repertoire descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES (
    CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES_FOREIGN_KEY_COLLATIONS
      FOREIGN KEY ( DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA,
                    DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME )
        REFERENCES COLLATIONS
    )
```

Description

1) The value of DEFAULT_COLLATION_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATION_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the default collation of the character repertoire being described.

2) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME is the name of the character repertoire being described.

3) There is one row in this table for every character repertoire supported by the SQL-implementation.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.11 CHARACTER_SETS base table

Function

The CHARACTER_SETS table has one row for each character set descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHARACTER_SETS (
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    FORM_OF_USE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_FORM_OF_USE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS
      FOREIGN KEY (FORM_OF_USE, CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE )
        REFERENCES CHARACTER_ENCODING_FORMS,

    CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_SETS_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLLATIONS
      CHECK ( DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA,
                DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME
                FROM COLLATIONS ) )

 )
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Description

1) The values of CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set being described.

2) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE is the name of the character repertoire of the character set being described.

3) The value of FORM_OF_USE is the name of the character encoding form used by the character set being described.

4) The values of DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the explicit or implicit default collation for the character set.

5) There is a row in this table for the character set INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_TEXT. In that row:

   a) CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_TEXT', respectively.

   b) DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_TEXT', respectively.

6) There is a row in this table for the character set INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER. In that row:

   a) CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_IDENTIFIER', respectively.

   b) DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_IDENTIFIER', respectively.

7) There is a row in this table for the character set INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_CHARACTER. In that row:

   a) CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_IDENTIFIER', respectively.

   b) DEFAULT_COLLATE_CATALOG, DEFAULT_COLLATE_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_COLLATE_NAME are the name of the catalog, 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', and 'SQL_CHARACTER', respectively.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.12 CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column identified by a <column reference> contained in the <search condition> of a check constraint, domain constraint, or assertion.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_TABLE_USAGE
      FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME)
        REFERENCES CHECK_TABLE_USAGE,

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
      CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
                ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
                ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
                  FROM COLUMNS ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier, and column name, respectively, of a column identified by a <column reference> explicitly or implicitly contained in the <search condition> of the constraint being described.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.13 CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE base table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in an <assertion definition>, a <domain constraint>, or a <table constraint definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                    SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_ROUTINES
      CHECK ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
                FROM ROUTINES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
      FOREIGN KEY (CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
        REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    )
```

Description

1) The CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in an <assertion definition> or in the <check constraint definition> contained in either a <domain constraint> or a <table constraint definition>.

2) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the assertion or check constraint being described.

3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.14 CHECK_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The CHECK_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each domain constraint, table check constraint, and assertion.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_CONSTRAINTS (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHECK_CLAUSE       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_CONSTRAINTS_SOURCE_CHECK
      CHECK ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT *
                FROM ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                       FROM ASSERTIONS
                     UNION
                       SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                       FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
                     UNION
                       SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                       FROM DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS ) ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.

2) Case:

   a) If the character representation of the <search condition> contained in the <check constraint definition>, <domain constraint definition>, or <assertion definition> that defined the check constraint being described can be represented without truncation, then the value of CHECK_CLAUSE is that character representation.

   b) Otherwise, the value of CHECK_CLAUSE is the null value.

   NOTE 8 — Any implicit column references that were contained in the <search condition> associated with a <check constraint definition> or an <assertion definition> are replaced by explicit column references in CHECK_CONSTRAINTS.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

6.15 CHECK_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The CHECK_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> contained in the <search condition> of a check constraint, domain constraint, or assertion.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE CHECK_TABLE_USAGE
    (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
    PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                  TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
    FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
      REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

    CONSTRAINT CHECK_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
                ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
                ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                  FROM TABLES ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of a table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> contained in the <search condition> of the constraint being described.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.16 COLLATIONS base table

Function

The COLLATIONS table has one row for each character collation descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLLATIONS (
    COLLATION_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLATION_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLATION_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PAD_ATTRIBUTE                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT PAD_ATTRIBUT_NOT_NULL
         NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_PAD_ATTRIBUTE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PAD_ATTRIBUTE IN
                  ( 'NO PAD', 'PAD SPACE' ) ),
    CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT COLLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE
      FOREIGN KEY ( CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME )
        REFERENCES CHARACTER_REPERTOIRES
    )
```

Description

1) The values of COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, and COLLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the collation being described.

2) The values of PAD_ATTRIBUTE have the following meanings:

NO PAD	The collation being described has the NO PAD characteristic.
PAD SPACE	The collation being described has the PAD SPACE characteristic.

3) The value of CHARACTER_REPERTOIRE_NAME is the name of the charater repertoire to which the collation being described is applicable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.17 COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY base table

Function

The COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY table has one row for each applicability of a collation to a character set.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY (
    COLLATION_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLATION_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLATION_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME,
                    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY_FOREIGN_KEY_COLLATIONS
      FOREIGN KEY ( COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME )
        REFERENCES COLLATIONS,

    CONSTRAINT COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY_CHECK_REFERENCES_CHARACTER_SETS
      CHECK ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
                ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
                ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
                  ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME
                    FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, and COLLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the collation whose applicability is being described.

2) The values of CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set to which the collation is applicable.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.18 COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each case where a generated column depends on a base column.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE (
    TABLE_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DEPENDENT_COLUMN INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                    COLUMN_NAME, DEPENDENT_COLUMN ),

    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS_1
      FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                    COLUMN_NAME ) REFERENCES COLUMNS,

    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS_2
      FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                    DEPENDENT_COLUMN ) REFERENCES COLUMNS
)
```

Description

1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME and DEPENDENT_COLUMN are the catalog name, unqualified schema name and qualified identifier, respectively, of a generated column *GC*.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name and qualified identifier, respectively, of a column on which *GC* depends.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.19 COLUMN_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The COLUMN_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each column privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the column privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLUMN_PRIVILEGES (
    GRANTOR          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    GRANTEE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PRIVILEGE_TYPE   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE IN
                ( 'SELECT', 'INSERT', 'UPDATE', 'REFERENCES' ) ),
    IS_GRANTABLE   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                    PRIVILEGE_TYPE, COLUMN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS
      FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME )
        REFERENCES COLUMNS,

      CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGES_GRANTOR_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
             OR
                GRANTOR IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

      CONSTRAINT COLUMN_PRIVILEGES_GRANTEE_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
             OR
                GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
    )
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted column privileges, on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the column privilege being described, or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the column privilege being described is granted.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the column on which the privilege being described was granted.

4) The values of PRIVILEGE_TYPE have the following meanings:

SELECT	The user has SELECT privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.
INSERT	The user has INSERT privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.
UPDATE	The user has UPDATE privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.
REFERENCE	The user has REFERENCES privilege on the column identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME.

5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.20 COLUMNS base table

Function

The COLUMNS table has one row for each column. It effectively contains a representation of the column descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE COLUMNS (
    TABLE_CATALOG                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM COLUMNS
                          GROUP BY
                             TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_CATALOG                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_SCHEMA                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_DEFAULT                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IS_NULLABLE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_NULLABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_SELF_REFERENCING           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_SELF_REFERENCING_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_IDENTITY                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_IDENTITY_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IDENTITY_GENERATION           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IDENTITY_GENERATION_CHECK
        CHECK ( IDENTITY_GENERATION IN
              ( 'ALWAYS', 'BY DEFAULT' ) ),
    IDENTITY_START                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_INCREMENT            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_MAXIMUM              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_MINIMUM              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IDENTITY_CYCLE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
    IS_GENERATED                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_GENERATED_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_GENERATED_CHECK
        CHECK ( IS_GENERATED IN
              ( 'NEVER', 'ALWAYS' ) ),
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
GENERATION_EXPRESSION          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
IS_UPDATABLE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_IS_UPDATABLE_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_UNIQUE
  UNIQUE ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
  FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
    REFERENCES TABLES,

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_REFERENCES_DOMAIN
  CHECK ( DOMAIN_CATALOG NOT IN
          ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
          ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME
            FROM DOMAINS ) ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_IDENTITY_COMBINATIONS
  CHECK ( ( IS_IDENTITY = 'NO' ) =
        ( ( IDENTITY_GENERATION, IDENTITY_START, IDENTITY_INCREMENT,
            IDENTITY_MAXIMUM, IDENTITY_MINIMUM, IDENTITY_CYCLE ) IS NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_GENERATION_COMBINATIONS
  CHECK ( ( IS_GENERATED = 'NEVER' ) =
          ( GENERATION_EXPRESSION IS NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT COLUMNS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
  CHECK ( DOMAIN_CATALOG NOT IN
          ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
          ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME )
            IS NOT NULL
          AND
            ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
              'TABLE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) NOT IN
            ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                     OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
              FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
        OR
          ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME )
            IS NULL
          AND
            ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
              'TABLE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
            ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                     OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
              FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ) )
)
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) Case:

   a) If a column is described by a column descriptor included in a table descriptor, then the table descriptor and the column descriptor are associated with that column.

   b) If a column is described by a column descriptor included in a view descriptor, then the view descriptor and the corresponding column descriptor of the table of the <query expression> are associated with that column.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the table containing the column being described.

3) The value of COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column being described.

4) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the column.

5) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, and DOMAIN_NAME are null if the column being described is not defined using a <domain name>. Otherwise, the values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, and DOMAIN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the domain used by the column being described.

6) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the column in the table.

7) Let *DC* be the descriptor of the column being described. If *DC* includes a <default option>, then let *DO* be that <default option>. The value of COLUMN_DEFAULT is

   Case:

   a) If *DC* does not include a <default option>, then the null value.

   b) If CHARACTER_LENGTH(*DO*) > *ML*, then `"TRUNCATED"`.

   c) Otherwise, *DO*.

8) The values of IS_NULLABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The column is possibly nullable.
NO	The column is known not nullable.

9) The values of IS_SELF_REFERENCING have the following meanings:

YES	The column is a self-referencing column.
NO	The column is not a self-referencing column.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

10) The values of IS_IDENTITY have the following meanings:

YES	The column is an identity column.
NO	The column is not an identity column.

11) The values of IDENTITY_GENERATION have the following meanings:

ALWAYS	The column is an identity column whose values are always generated.
BY DEFAULT	The column is an identity column whose values are generated by default.
null	The column is not an identity column.

12) The value of IDENTITY_START is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the start value of the column being described.

13) The value of IDENTITY_INCREMENT is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the increment of the column being described.

14) The value of IDENTITY_MAXIMUM is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the maximum value of the column being described.

15) The value of IDENTITY_MINIMUM is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is a character representation of the minimum value of the column being described.

16) The value of IDENTITY_CYCLE is null if the column is not an identity column; otherwise, it is either YES or NO. The values of IDENTITY_CYCLE have the following meanings:

YES	The cycle option of the column is CYCLE.
NO	The cycle option of the column is NO CYCLE.
null	The column is not an identity column.

17) The values of IS_GENERATED have the following meanings:

NEVER	The column is not a generated column.
ALWAYS	The column is generated and stored.

18) The value of GENERATION_EXPRESSION is the text of the <generation expression> specified in the <column definition> when the column identified by COLUMN_NAME is defined.

19) The values of IS_UPDATABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The column is updatable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

NO	The column is not updatable.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.21 DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 25.2, "DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.1, "DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR table has one row for each usage of a datatype as identified by ISO/IEC 9075. It effectively contains a representation of the data type descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR (
    OBJECT_CATALOG                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_SCHEMA                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_NAME                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_TYPE                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHECK_OBJECT_TYPE
        CHECK ( OBJECT_TYPE IN
                ( 'TABLE', 'DOMAIN', 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
                  'ROUTINE', 'SEQUENCE' ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DATA_TYPE                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_OBJECT_DATA_TYPE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_SET_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    COLLATION_CATALOG                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLATION_SCHEMA                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLATION_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    NUMERIC_SCALE                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    DECLARED_DATA_TYPE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    DATETIME_PRECISION                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    INTERVAL_TYPE                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    INTERVAL_PRECISION                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SCOPE_CATALOG                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SCOPE_SCHEMA                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SCOPE_NAME                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,

    CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA_TYPE_CHECK_COMBINATIONS
      CHECK ( ( DATA_TYPE IN
                ( 'CHARACTER', 'CHARACTER VARYING', 'CHARACTER LARGE OBJECT' )
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IS NOT NULL
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ) IS NOT NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE IN
      ( 'BINARY', 'BINARY VARYING', 'BINARY LARGE OBJECT' )
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ) IS NOT NULL
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
        COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE IN
      ( 'SMALLINT', 'INTEGER', 'BIGINT' )
    AND
      ( DECLARED_DATA_TYPE IN
        ( 'SMALLINT', 'INTEGER', 'BIGINT', 'NUMERIC', 'DECIMAL' )
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX IN
      ( 2, 10 )
    AND
      NUMERIC_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
      AND
        NUMERIC_SCALE = 0
      AND
        DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE IS NULL OR DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE = 0
      AND
        DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
      AND
        ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
      AND
        ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
         ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
    OR
      ( DATA_TYPE IN
        ( 'NUMERIC', 'DECIMAL' )
      AND
DECLARED_DATA_TYPE IN
        ( 'SMALLINT', 'INTEGER', 'BIGINT', 'NUMERIC', 'DECIMAL' )
      AND
        ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
          CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
          COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX = 10
      AND
        ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NOT NULL
      AND
        DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
      AND
        ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
      AND
        ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
          USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
    OR
      ( DATA_TYPE IN
        ( 'REAL', 'DOUBLE PRECISION', 'FLOAT' )
      AND
DECLARED_DATA_TYPE IN
         ( 'REAL', 'DOUBLE PRECISION', 'FLOAT' )
      AND
        ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
          CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
          COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
      AND
        NUMERIC_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
      AND
        NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX = 2
      AND
        NUMERIC_SCALE IS NULL
      AND
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE IN
      ( 'DATE', 'TIME', 'TIMESTAMP',
        'TIME WITH TIME ZONE', 'TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE' )
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE = 'INTERVAL'
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
    AND
      INTERVAL_TYPE IN
      ( 'YEAR', 'MONTH', 'DAY', 'HOUR', 'MINUTE', 'SECOND',
        'YEAR TO MONTH', 'DAY TO HOUR', 'DAY TO MINUTE',
        'DAY TO SECOND', 'HOUR TO MINUTE',
        'HOUR TO SECOND', 'MINUTE TO SECOND' )
    AND
      INTERVAL_PRECISION IS NOT NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'BOOLEAN'
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
      CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
  AND
    DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
  AND
    ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'USER-DEFINED'
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
      CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
      CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, COLLATION_CATALOG,
      COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
  AND
    DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
  AND
    ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NOT NULL
  AND
    ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
OR
  ( DATA_TYPE = 'REF'
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH ) IS NOT NULL
  AND
    ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
      CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG,
      COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
  AND
    ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
      NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
  AND
    DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
  AND
    ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NOT NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE = 'ARRAY'
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, COLLATION_CATALOG,
        COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NOT NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE = 'MULTISET'
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, COLLATION_CATALOG,
        COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
    AND
      DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
    AND
      ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
  OR
    ( DATA_TYPE = 'ROW'
    AND
      ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
        CHARACTER_SET_NAME, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH,
        CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, COLLATION_CATALOG,
        COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IS NULL
    AND
      ( NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX,
        NUMERIC_SCALE ) IS NULL
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
          AND
            DATETIME_PRECISION IS NULL
          AND
            ( INTERVAL_TYPE, INTERVAL_PRECISION ) IS NULL
          AND
            ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IS NULL
          AND
            ( SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, SCOPE_NAME ) IS NULL
          AND
            MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY IS NULL )
        OR
          ( DATA_TYPE NOT IN
            ( 'CHARACTER', 'CHARACTER VARYING',
              'CHARACTER LARGE OBJECT', 'BINARY',
              'BINARY VARYING', 'BINARY LARGE OBJECT',
              'NUMERIC', 'DECIMAL', 'SMALLINT', 'INTEGER', 'BIGINT',
              'FLOAT', 'REAL', 'DOUBLE PRECISION',
              'DATE', 'TIME', 'TIMESTAMP',
              'INTERVAL', 'BOOLEAN', 'USER-DEFINED',
              'REF', 'ROW', 'ARRAY', 'MULTISET' ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHECK_REFERENCES_UDT
  CHECK ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG <>
          ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                  FROM SCHEMATA )
       OR
          ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
            USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                     USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME
              FROM USER_DEFINED_TYPES ) ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER ),

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY

  CHECK ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
          ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
          COLLATION_CATALOG NOT IN
          ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
          ( CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
                   COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
                   COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME

CONSTRAINT DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
    REFERENCES SCHEMATA
)
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, and OBJECT_NAME are the fully qualified name of the object (table, domain, SQL-invoked routine, user-defined type, or sequence generator) whose descriptor includes the data type descriptor, and OBJECT_TYPE is 'TABLE', 'DOMAIN', 'ROUTINE', 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', or 'SEQUENCE', as the case may be.

2) The value of DTD_IDENTIFIER is the implementation-dependent value that uniquely identifies the data type descriptor among all data type descriptors of the schema object identified by OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and OBJECT_TYPE.

3) Let DTN be the data type name specified in the declaration of the data type being described. The value of DATA_TYPE is

   Case:

   a) If the data type being described is a numeric type, then the name of the normal form of DTN.

   b) Otherwise, DTN.

      NOTE 9 — The normal form of a numeric data type is defined in Subclause 6.1, "<data type>" of Part 2 of this International Standard.

4) The value of DECLARED_DATA_TYPE is

   Case:

   a) If the SQL-Implementation knows the data type name specified in the declaration of the data type being described, then DTN.

   b) Otherwise, the null value.

      NOTE 10 — The declared data type of a numeric item may be unknown if, for example, the SQL-Implementation has been upgraded to support Feature T332 but manages schema items declared before the upgrade was installed.

5) Case:

   a) If the data type being described is a character string type, then the values of CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH and CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH are, respectively, the length or maximum length in characters and the length or maximum length in octets of the data type being described.

   b) If the data type being described is a binary string type, then the values of CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH and CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH are the length or maximum length in octets of the data type being described.

   c) If the data type being described is a reference type, then the values of CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH and CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH are the length in octets of the data type being described.

   d) Otherwise, the values of CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH and CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH are the null value.

6) The values of CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA and COLLATION_NAME are,

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

respectively, the qualified name of the character set and applicable collation, if any, if it is a character string type, of the data type being described.

7) For a numeric type, the values of NUMERIC_PRECISION, NUMERIC_PRECISION_RADIX, and NUMERIC_SCALE are, respectively, the implemented precision, the radix of the precision and the scale of the data type being described.

8) For a numeric type, the values of DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION, and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE are, respectively,

   Case:

   a) If they are known to the SQL-Implementation, the declared precision and declared scale of the data type being described.

   b) Otherwise, the null value.

   NOTE 11 — The declared precision or scale of a numeric item may be unknown if, for example, the SQL-Implementation has been upgraded to support Feature T332 but manages schema items declared before the upgrade was installed, or if it was not specified in the declaration of the item.

9) For a datetime or interval type, the value of DATETIME_PRECISION is the fractional seconds precision of the data type being described.

10) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are, the fully qualified name of the user-defined type or the referenced structured type if it is a reference type, if specified, of the data type being described.

11) If DATA_TYPE is 'INTERVAL', then the values of INTERVAL_TYPE are the value for <interval qualifier> (as specified in Table 27, “Codes used for <interval qualifier>s in Dynamic SQL”, in [ISO9075-2]) for the data type being described; otherwise, INTERVAL_TYPE is the null value.

12) If DATA_TYPE is 'INTERVAL', then the values of INTERVAL_PRECISION are the interval leading field precision of the data type being described; otherwise, INTERVAL_PRECISION is the null value.

13) Case:

   a) If DATA_TYPE is 'USER-DEFINED', then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the qualified name of the user-defined type being described.

   b) If the DATA_TYPE is 'REF', then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the qualified name of the referenced structured type of the reference type being described.

   c) Otherwise, the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the null value.

14) If DATA_TYPE is 'REF', then the values of SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, and SCOPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the referenceable table, if any; otherwise, the values of SCOPE_CATALOG, SCOPE_SCHEMA, and SCOPE_NAME are the null value.

15) If DATA_TYPE is the name of some character string type and OBJECT_SCHEMA is 'INFORMATION_SCHEMA', then the values for CHARACTER_MAXIMUM_LENGTH, CHARACTER_OCTET_LENGTH, CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG>, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME, COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, and COLLATION_NAME are implementation-defined.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

16) If DATA_TYPE is 'ARRAY', then the value of MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY is the maximum cardinality of the array type being described. Otherwise, the value of MAXIMUM_CARDINALITY is the null value.

17) If DATA_TYPE is 'ROW' then the data type being described is a row type.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.22 DIRECT_SUPERTABLES base table

Function

The DIRECT_SUPERTABLES base table contains one row for each direct subtable-supertable relationship.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTABLES (
      TABLE_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SUPERTABLE_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY (TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLE_TABLES
        FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
          REFERENCES TABLES,

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_SUPERTABLE_TABLES
        FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, SUPERTABLE_NAME )
          REFERENCES TABLES,

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_CHECK_NOT_SAME_TABLES
        CHECK ( TABLE_NAME <> SUPERTABLE_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_CHECK_NO_REFLEXITIVITY
        CHECK ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA,
                  SUPERTABLE_NAME, TABLE_NAME ) NOT IN
                ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA,
                         TABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME
                  FROM DIRECT_SUPERTABLES ) ),

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTABLES_CHECK_NOT_ALSO_INDIRECT
        CHECK (
          NOT EXISTS (
            WITH RECURSIVE SUPER
                  ( TYPE, SUBTABLE_CATALOG, SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, SUBTABLE_NAME,
                    SUPERTABLE_NAME )
                  AS
                  ( SELECT 0, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                           SUPERTABLE_NAME
                    FROM DIRECT_SUPERTABLES
                  UNION
                    SELECT 1, S.SUBTABLE_CATALOG, S.SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, S.SUBTABLE_NAME,
                           D.SUPERTABLE_NAME
                    FROM SUPER AS S
                  JOIN
                         DIRECT_SUPERTABLES AS D
                    ON ( S.SUBTABLE_CATALOG, S.SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, S.SUBTABLE_NAME )
                     = ( D.TABLE_CATALOG, D.TABLE_SCHEMA, D.TABLE_NAME ) )
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
          SELECT SUBTABLE_CATALOG, SUBTABLE_SCHEMA, SUBTABLE_NAME, SUPERTABLE_NAME
          FROM SUPER
          WHERE TYPE = 1
        INTERSECT
          SELECT *
          FROM DIRECT_SUPERTABLES ) )
  )
```

Description

1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the subtable.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and SUPERTABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the direct supertable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.23 DIRECT_SUPERTYPES base table

Function

The DIRECT_SUPERTYPES base table contains one row for each direct subtype-supertype relationship.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DIRECT_SUPERTYPES (
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SUPERTYPE_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SUPERTYPE_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                      SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES_1
        FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
          REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES_2
        FOREIGN KEY ( SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME )
          REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_CHECK_NOT_SAME_TYPES
        CHECK ( ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) <>
                ( SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME ) ),

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_CHECK_NO_REFLEXIVITY
        CHECK ( ( SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME,
                  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                  USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) NOT IN
                ( SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                         USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                         SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA,
                         SUPERTYPE_NAME
                  FROM DIRECT_SUPERTYPES ) ),

      CONSTRAINT DIRECT_SUPERTYPES_CHECK_NOT_ALSO_INDIRECT
        CHECK (
          NOT EXISTS (
              WITH RECURSIVE SUPER
                  ( TYPE, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                    SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME ) AS
                  ( SELECT 0, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
                        USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                        SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME
                  FROM DIRECT_SUPERTYPES
                UNION
                  SELECT 1, S.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, S.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                        S.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                        D.SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, D.SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, D.SUPERTYPE_NAME
                  FROM SUPER AS S
                    JOIN
                       DIRECT_TYPERTYPES AS D
                      ON ( D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                          D.USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ) =
                        ( S.SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, S.SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA,
                          S.SUPERTYPE_NAME ) )
            SELECT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                   USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                   SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, SUPERTYPE_NAME
            FROM SUPER
            WHERE TYPE = 1
          INTERSECT
            SELECT *
            FROM DIRECT_SUPERTYPES ) )
  )
```

Description

1) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type that is a direct subtype.

2) The values of SUPERTYPE_CATALOG, SUPERTYPE_SCHEMA, and SUPERTYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type that is the direct supertype.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.24 DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each domain constraint associated with a domain. It effectively contains a representation of the domain constraint descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DOMAIN_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DOMAIN_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_DEFERRABLE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_DEFERRABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    INITIALLY_DEFERRED    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT INITIALLY_DEFERRED_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_FOREIGN_KEY_CHECK_CONSTRAINTS
      FOREIGN KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME )
        REFERENCES CHECK_CONSTRAINTS,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_FOREIGN_KEY_DOMAINS
      FOREIGN KEY ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME )
        REFERENCES DOMAINS,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_CHECK_DEFERRABLE
      CHECK ( ( IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED ) IN
              ( VALUES ( 'NO',  'NO' ),
                       ( 'YES', 'NO' ),
                       ( 'YES', 'YES' ) ) ),

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS_CHECK_SCHEMA_IDENTITY
      CHECK ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA )
            = ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA ) )
    )
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the fully qualified name of the domain constraint.

2) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA and DOMAIN_NAME are the fully qualified name of the domain in which the domain constraint is defined.

3) The values of IS_DEFERRABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The domain constraint is deferrable.
NO	The domain constraint is not deferrable.

4) The values of INITIALLY_DEFERRED have the following meanings:

YES	The domain constraint is initially deferred.
NO	The domain constraint is initially immediate.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.25 DOMAINS base table

Function

The DOMAINS table has one row for each domain. It effectively contains a representation of the domain descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE DOMAINS (
    DOMAIN_CATALOG                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_SCHEMA                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DOMAIN_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DTD_IDENTIFIER_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
    DOMAIN_DEFAULT                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAINS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT DOMAINS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA ) REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT DOMAIN_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
      CHECK ( ( DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME,
                'DOMAIN', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
              ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                       OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, and DOMAIN_NAME are the fully qualified name of the domain.

2) The values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the domain.

3) The value of DOMAIN_DEFAULT is null if the domain being described has no explicit default value. If the character representation of the default value cannot be represented without truncation, then the value of DOMAIN_DEFAULT is "TRUNCATED". Otherwise, the value of DOMAIN_DEFAULT is a character representation of the default value for the domain that obeys the rules specified for <default option> in Subclause 11.5, "<default clause>".

   NOTE 12 — "TRUNCATED" is different from other values like CURRENT_USER or CURRENT_TIMESTAMP in that it is not an SQL <key word> and does not correspond to a defined value in SQL.

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.26 ELEMENT_TYPES base table

Function

The ELEMENT_TYPES table has one row for each collection type. It effectively contains a representation of the element descriptor of the collection type.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ELEMENT_TYPES (
    OBJECT_CATALOG                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_SCHEMA                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_TYPE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY (OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                   OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER ),

    CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_CHECK_COLLECTION_TYPE
      CHECK (
        ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
          OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER ) IN
          ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                   OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
            FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
            WHERE DATA_TYPE IN ( 'ARRAY', 'MULTISET' ) ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
      FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR,

    CONSTRAINT ELEMENT_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROOT_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
      FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
    )
```

Description

1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and COLLECTION_TYPE_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the collection type whose element type is being described.

2) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the element type of the collection type.

3) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the root data type of the element type.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.27 FIELDS base table

Function

The FIELDS table has one row for each field of each row type. It effectively contains a representation of the field descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE FIELDS (
    OBJECT_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_TYPE                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROW_IDENTIFIER              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FIELD_NAME                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
      CONSTRAINT FIELDS_ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT FIELDS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
      CONSTRAINT FIELDS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM FIELDS
                          GROUP BY OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                                   OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                    OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, FIELD_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_UNIQUE
      UNIQUE ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
               OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_CHECK_ROW_TYPE
      CHECK (
        ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
          OBJECT_TYPE, ROW_IDENTIFIER ) IN
        ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                 OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
          FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
          WHERE DATA_TYPE = 'ROW') ),


    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
      FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR,

    CONSTRAINT FIELDS_REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROOT_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
  FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
  REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
)
```

Description

1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROW_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the row type containing the field being described.

2) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the root data type of the field type.

3) The value of FIELD_NAME is the name of the field being described.

4) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the field in the row type.

5) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the field being described.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.28 KEY_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The KEY_COLUMN_USAGE table has one or more rows for each row in the TABLE_CONSTRAINTS table that has a CONSTRAINT_TYPE of “UNIQUE”, “PRIMARY KEY”, or “FOREIGN KEY”. The rows list the columns that constitute each unique constraint, and the referencing columns in each foreign key constraint.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE KEY_COLUMN_USAGE (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_TABLE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_TABLE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_TABLE_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    COLUMN_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_ORDINAL_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
                          GROUP BY CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
                                   CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                                   CONSTRAINT_NAME ) ),
    POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
      CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK (POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT > 0),

    CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_UNIQUE_POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
      UNIQUE ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
               CONSTRAINT_NAME, POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT ),

    CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME,
                    COLUMN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_UNIQUE
      UNIQUE ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
               CONSTRAINT_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),

    CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS
      FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME )
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    REFERENCES COLUMNS,

CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_CONSTRAINT_TYPE_CHECK
CHECK (
   ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
   ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
     FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
     WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
           ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY', 'FOREIGN KEY' ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT IS NULL
          AND
            NOT ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
                  ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                    FROM REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS ) )
        OR
          ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT IS NOT NULL
          AND
            ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                FROM REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS )
        AND
            NOT EXISTS ( SELECT *
                         FROM KEY_COLUMN_USAGE
                         GROUP BY CONSTRAINT_CATALOG,
                                  CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
                                  CONSTRAINT_NAME
                         HAVING COUNT ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT )
                                  <> MAX ( POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT ) ) ) )
)
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier of the table name, and the column name of the column that participates in the unique, primary key, or foreign key constraint being described.

3) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the specific column in the constraint being described. If the constraint described is a key of cardinality 1 (one), then the value of ORDINAL_POSITION is always 1 (one).

4) Case:

   a) If the constraint being described is a foreign key constraint, then the value of POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT is the ordinal position of the referenced column corresponding to the referencing column being described, in the corresponding unique key constraint.

   b) Otherwise, the value of POSITION_IN_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT is the null value.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

6.29 METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table

Function

The METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS base table has one row for each SQL parameter of each method specification described in the METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETER_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS
                          GROUP BY SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PARAMETER_MODE                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETER_MODE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PARAMETER_MODE IN
                ( 'IN' ) ),
    IS_RESULT                             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_IS_RESULT_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    AS_LOCATOR                            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_AS_LOCATOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    PARAMETER_NAME                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    ORDINAL_POSITION ),

    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_FOREIGN_KEY
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS,

    CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
      CHECK (
        ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,SPECIFIC_NAME,
          'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
        ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                 OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
          FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
    )
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Description

1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked method whose parameters are being described.

2) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type with which the SQL-invoked method is associated.

3) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the SQL parameter in the SQL-invoked method.

4) The values of PARAMETER_MODE have the following meanings:

IN	The SQL parameter being described is an input parameter.

5) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the parameter being described.

6) The values of IS_RESULT have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.
NO	The parameter is not the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.

7) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The parameter is not passed AS LOCATOR.

8) Case:

   a) If <SQL parameter name> was specified when the SQL-invoked routine was created, then the value of PARAMETER_NAME is that <SQL parameter name>.

   b) Otherwise, the value of PARAMETER_NAME is the null value.

9) FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the from-sql routine for the parameter being described.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.30 METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.3, "METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

The METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS base table has one row for each method specification.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    METHOD_NAME                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    IS_STATIC                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_STATIC_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_OVERRIDING                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_OVERRIDING_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_CONSTRUCTOR                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_CONSTRUCTOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    METHOD_LANGUAGE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_LANGUAGE_CHECK
        CHECK ( METHOD_LANGUAGE IN
                ( 'SQL', 'ADA', 'C',
                  'COBOL', 'FORTRAN', 'MUMPS', 'PASCAL','PLI' ) ),
    PARAMETER_STYLE                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_PARAMETER_STYLE_CHECK
        CHECK ( PARAMETER_STYLE IN
                ( 'SQL', 'GENERAL' ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    IS_DETERMINISTIC                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
    SQL_DATA_ACCESS                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_CHECK
        CHECK ( SQL_DATA_ACCESS IN ( 'NO SQL', 'CONTAINS SQL',
                                     'READS SQL DATA', 'MODIFIES SQL DATA' ) ),
    IS_NULL_CALL                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_NULL_CALL_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    AS_LOCATOR                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_AS_LOCATOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
CREATED                           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
LAST_ALTERED                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
    REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
    REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES MATCH FULL,

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
  CHECK (
     ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
       USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
       ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
         FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_COMBINATIONS
  CHECK (
    ( ( METHOD_LANGUAGE = 'SQL'
      AND
        IS_DETERMINISTIC IS NULL )
    OR
      ( METHOD_LANGUAGE <> 'SQL'
      AND
        IS_DETERMINISTIC IS NOT NULL ) ) ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_IS_CONSTRUCTOR_COMBINATION_CHECK
  CHECK ( IS_CONSTRUCTOR = 'NO' OR IS_OVERRIDING = 'NO' ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_SAME_SCHEMA
  CHECK ( ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
          ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA ) ),

CONSTRAINT METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS_CHECK_RESULT_CAST
  CHECK ( ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL
        AND
            RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NULL )
       OR
          ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
        AND
            RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NOT NULL
        AND
            ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
              'USER-DEFINED TYPE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
              ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
                        OBJECT_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER
                    FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR )
            )
          )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked method being described.

2) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type name of the user-defined type with which the SQL-invoked method is associated.

3) The values of METHOD_NAME is the identifier of the method name of the SQL-invoked method being described.

4) The values of IS_STATIC have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a static method.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is not a static method.

5) The values of IS_OVERRIDING have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked method is an overriding method.
NO	The SQL-invoked method is an original method.

6) The values of IS_CONSTRUCTOR have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked method is an SQL-invoked constructor method.
NO	The SQL-invoked method is not an SQL-invoked constructor method.

7) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG>, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the result type of the method.

8) The values of IS_NULL_CALL have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a null-call function.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is not a null-call function.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

9) The value of METHOD_LANGUAGE is the explicit or implicit <language name> contained in the method specification being described.

10) Case:

a) If the method being defined specifies LANGUAGE SQL, then the values of IS_DETERMINISTIC, PARAMETER_STYLE, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the null value.

b) Otherwise:

i) The values of IS_DETERMINISTIC have the following meanings:

YES	The method is deterministic.
NO	The method is possibly not deterministic.

ii) The values of PARAMETER_STYLE have the following meanings:

SQL	The method specification specified PARAMETER STYLE SQL.
GENERAL	The method specification specified PARAMETER STYLE GENERAL.

iii) TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the to-sql routine for the result type of the SQL-invoked method being described.

11) The values of SQL_DATA_ACCESS have the following meanings:

NO SQL	The SQL-invoked routine does not possibly contain SQL.
CONTAINS SQL	The SQL-invoked routine possibly contains SQL.
READS SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly reads SQL-data.
MODIFIES SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly modifies SQL-data.

12) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The return value is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The return value is not passed AS LOCATOR.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

13) The value of CREATED is

Case:

a) If Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, is supported and the SQL-implementation knows the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the SQL-invoked method specification being described was created, then that value.

b) Otherwise, the NULL value.

14) The value of LAST_ALTERED is identical to the value of CREATED.

15) Case:

a) If the method specification descriptor of the SQL-invoked method being described does not include an indication that the SQL-invoked method specifies a <result cast>, then the values of RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER and RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR are the null value.

b) Otherwise, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, and RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the <data type> specified in the <result cast> of the SQL-invoked method being described.

Case:

i) If the method specification descriptor of the SQL-invoked method being described does not include an indication that the <data type> specified in the <result cast> has a locator indication, then the value of RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR is 'NO'.

ii) Otherwise, the value of RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR is 'YES'.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.31 PARAMETERS base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.2, "PARAMETERS base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The PARAMETERS table has one row for each SQL parameter of each SQL-invoked routine described in the ROUTINES base table.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE PARAMETERS (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ORDINAL_POSITION           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_POSITION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_GREATER_THAN_ZERO_CHECK
        CHECK ( ORDINAL_POSITION > 0 )
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_ORDINAL_POSITION_CONTIGUOUS_CHECK
        CHECK ( 0 = ALL ( SELECT MAX(ORDINAL_POSITION) - COUNT(*)
                          FROM PARAMETERS
                          GROUP BY SPECIFIC_CATALOG,
                                   SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
                                   SPECIFIC_NAME ) ),
    DTD_IDENTIFIER             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PARAMETER_MODE             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETER_MODE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETER_MODE_CHECK
        CHECK (
           PARAMETER_MODE IN
           ( 'IN', 'OUT', 'INOUT' ) ),
    IS_RESULT                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_IS_RESULT_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    AS_LOCATOR                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_AS_LOCATOR_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    PARAMETER_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
                    SPECIFIC_NAME, ORDINAL_POSITION ),
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_UNIQUE_CHECK
       UNIQUE (SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, PARAMETER_NAME),
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT PARAMETERS_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
      CHECK (
         ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
           SPECIFIC_NAME, 'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
         ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                  OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
           FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine that contains the SQL parameter being described.

2) The value of ORDINAL_POSITION is the ordinal position of the SQL parameter in the SQL-invoked routine.

3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the parameter.

4) The values of PARAMETER_MODE have the following meanings:

IN	The SQL parameter being described is an input parameter.
OUT	The SQL parameter being described is an output parameter.
INOUT	The SQL parameter being described is an input parameter and an output parameter.

5) The values of IS_RESULT have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is the RESULT parameter of a type-preserving function.
NO	The parameter is not the RESULT paramaeter of a type-preserving function.

6) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The parameter is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The parameter is not passed AS LOCATOR.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

7) Case:

   a) If <SQL parameter name> was specified when the SQL-invoked routine was created, then the value of PARAMETER_NAME is that <SQL parameter name>.

   b) Otherwise, the value of PARAMETER_NAME is the null value.

8) FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and FROM_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the from-sql routine for the input parameter being described.

9) TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the to-sql routine for the output parameter being described.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.32 REFERENCED_TYPES base table

Function

The REFERENCED_TYPES table has one row for each reference type. It effectively contains a representation of the referenced type descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE REFERENCED_TYPES (
    OBJECT_CATALOG                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_SCHEMA                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_NAME                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_TYPE                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DTD_IDENTIFIER                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER ),

    CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_CHECK_REFERENCE_TYPE
      CHECK ( ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER ) IN
              ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                       OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
                WHERE DATA_TYPE = 'REF' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
      FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR,

    CONSTRAINT REFERENCED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROOT_DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
      FOREIGN KEY ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
        REFERENCES DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
    )
```

Description

1) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and REFERENCE_TYPE_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the reference type whose referenced type is being described.

2) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the referenced type of the reference type.

3) The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and ROOT_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the root data type of the reference type.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.33 REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each row in the TABLE_CONSTRAINTS table that has a CONSTRAINT_TYPE value of “FOREIGN KEY”.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    MATCH_OPTION                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_MATCH_OPTION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_MATCH_OPTION_CHECK
        CHECK ( MATCH_OPTION IN
              ( 'NONE', 'PARTIAL', 'FULL' ) ),
    UPDATE_RULE                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_UPDATE_RULE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_UPDATE_RULE_CHECK
        CHECK ( UPDATE_RULE IN
                ('CASCADE',
                 'SET NULL',
                 'SET DEFAULT',
                 'RESTRICT',
                 'NO ACTION' ) ),
    DELETE_RULE                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_DELETE_RULE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_DELETE_RULE_CHECK
        CHECK ( DELETE_RULE IN
                ('CASCADE',
                 'SET NULL',
                 'SET DEFAULT',
                 'RESTRICT',
                 'NO ACTION' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS_CONSTRAINT_TYPE_CHECK
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
  CHECK ( ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
          ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
            FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
            WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE = 'FOREIGN KEY' ) ),

CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CHECK_REFERENCES_UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT
  CHECK ( UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG NOT IN
          ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
            FROM SCHEMATA )
        OR
          ( ( UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA,
              UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME
                FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
                WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
                      ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY' ) ) ) )
)
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described.

2) The values of UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and UNIQUE_CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the unique or primary key constraint applied to the referenced column list being described.

3) The values of MATCH_OPTION have the following meanings:

NONE	No <match type> was specified.
PARTIAL	A <match type> of PARTIAL was specified.
FULL	A <match type> of FULL was specified.

4) The values of UPDATE_RULE have the following meanings for a referential constraint that has an <update rule>:

NO ACTION	A <referential action> of NO ACTION was specified.
RESTRICT	A <referential action> of RESTRICT was specified.
CASCADE	A <referential action> of CASCADE was specified.
SET NULL	A <referential action> of SET NULL was specified.
SET DEFAULT	A <referential action> of SET DEFAULT was specified.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5) The values of DELETE_RULE have the following meanings for a referential constraint that has a <delete rule>:

NO ACTION	A <referential action> of NO ACTION was specified.
RESTRICT	A <referential action> of RESTRICT was specified.
CASCADE	A <referential action> of CASCADE was specified.
SET NULL	A <referential action> of SET NULL was specified.
SET DEFAULT	A <referential action> of SET DEFAULT was specified.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.34 ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS base table

Function

Contains a representation of the role authorization descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS (
    ROLE_NAME                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    GRANTEE                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    GRANTOR                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    IS_GRANTABLE                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( ROLE_NAME, GRANTEE, GRANTOR ),

    CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS_CHECK_ROLE_NAME
      CHECK ( ROLE_NAME IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHORIZATIONS
                WHERE AUTHORIZATION_TYPE = 'ROLE' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS_GRANTOR_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
             OR
                GRANTOR IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROLE_AUTHORIZATION_DESCRIPTORS_GRANTEE_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
             OR
                GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The value of ROLE_NAME is the <role name> of some <role granted> by the <grant role statement> or the <role name> of a <role definition>.

2) The value of GRANTEE is an <authorization identifier>, possibly PUBLIC, or <role name> specified as a <grantee> contained in a <grant role statement>, or the <authorization identifier> of the current SQL-session when the <role definition> is executed.

3) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted the role identified by ROLE_NAME to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE, or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

4) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The described role is grantable.
NO	The described role is not grantable.

A role is grantable if the WITH ADMIN OPTION is specified in the <grant role statement> or a <role definition> is executed.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.35 ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column identified in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
      CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG <>
              ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                    FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
                FROM COLUMNS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME)
      REFERENCES ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE
    )
```

Description

1) The ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column *COL* of a table *TAB* identified by a column reference or column name contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine *SIR* being described.

2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *SIR*.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TAB*.

4) The value of COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column *COL*.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.36 ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each execute privilege descriptor for an SQL-invoked routine. It effectively contains a representation of the execute privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES (
      GRANTOR                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      GRANTEE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      PRIVILEGE_TYPE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_TYPE_CHECK
          CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE IN
                  ( 'EXECUTE' ) ),
      IS_GRANTABLE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
          CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
              NOT NULL,

      CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA,
                      SPECIFIC_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE ),

      CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
        FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES,

      CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTOR_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
              OR
                 GRANTOR IN
               ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                 FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

      CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTEE_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
              OR
                 GRANTEE IN
               ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                 FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted execute privileges, on the SQL-invoked routine identified by SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the privilege being described,

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the privilege being described is granted.

3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine on which the privilege being described has been granted.

4) The values of PRIVILEGE_TYPE have the following meanings:

EXECUTE	The user has EXECUTE privilege on the SQL-invoked routine identified by SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME.

5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.37 ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    ROUTINE_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_ROUTINES
      CHECK ( ROUTINE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, ROUTINE_NAME
                FROM ROUTINES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
    )
```

Description

1) The ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R1* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL routine *R2*.

2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R2*.

3) The values of ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R1*.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.38 ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each external sequence generator identified in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_SEQUENCES
      CHECK ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
                FROM SEQUENCES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
    )
```

Description

1) The ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each sequence generator *SEQ* identified by a <sequence generator name> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine *R* being described.

2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

3) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, and SEQUENCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *SEQ*.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.39 ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified in an SQL routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE (
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
      CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG <>
              ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                    FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM TABLES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
    )
```

Description

1) The ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table *TAB* identified by a <table reference> contained in the <SQL routine body> of an SQL-invoked routine *SIR* being described.

2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *SIR*.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TAB*.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.40 ROUTINES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 19.5, "ROUTINES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-4.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.5, "ROUTINES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.3, "ROUTINES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The ROUTINES base table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE ROUTINES (
      SPECIFIC_CATALOG                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_SCHEMA                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ROUTINE_CATALOG                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ROUTINE_SCHEMA                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ROUTINE_NAME                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      MODULE_CATALOG                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      MODULE_SCHEMA                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      MODULE_NAME                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ROUTINE_TYPE                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TYPE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_TYPE_CHECK
          CHECK ( ROUTINE_TYPE IN
                  ( 'PROCEDURE', 'FUNCTION',
                    'INSTANCE METHOD', 'STATIC METHOD', 'CONSTRUCTOR METHOD' ) ),
      DTD_IDENTIFIER                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ROUTINE_BODY                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_BODY_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT ROUTINE_BODY_CHECK
          CHECK ( ROUTINE_BODY IN
                  ( 'SQL', 'EXTERNAL' ) ),
      ROUTINE_DEFINITION               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      EXTERNAL_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE_CHECK
          CHECK ( EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE IN
                  ( 'ADA', 'C', 'COBOL',
                    'FORTRAN', 'MUMPS', 'PASCAL', 'PLI' ) ),
      PARAMETER_STYLE                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT PARAMETER_STYLE_CHECK
          CHECK ( PARAMETER_STYLE IN
                  ( 'SQL', 'GENERAL' ) ),
      IS_DETERMINISTIC                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_IS_DETERMINISTIC_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
SQL_DATA_ACCESS                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL
  CONSTRAINT     ROUTINES_SQL_DATA_ACCESS_CHECK
    CHECK ( SQL_DATA_ACCESS IN
            ( 'NO SQL', 'CONTAINS SQL',
              'READS SQL DATA', 'MODIFIES SQL DATA' ) ),
IS_NULL_CALL                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
SQL_PATH                          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
SECURITY_TYPE                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
  CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SECURITY_TYPE_CHECK
    CHECK ( SECURITY_TYPE IN
            ( 'DEFINER', 'INVOKER', 'IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED' ) ),
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
AS_LOCATOR                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
CREATED                           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
LAST_ALTERED                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,
NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,
IS_UDT_DEPENDENT                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
  CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_IS_UDT_DEPENDENT_NOT_NULL
    NOT NULL,
RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO,

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_PRIMARY_KEY
  PRIMARY KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
  FOREIGN KEY ( ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA )
  REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
  REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES
    MATCH FULL,

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_COMBINATIONS
  CHECK ( ( ROUTINE_BODY = 'SQL'
          AND
            ( EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE ) IS NULL )
        OR
          ( ROUTINE_BODY = 'EXTERNAL'
          AND
            ( EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE, PARAMETER_STYLE ) IS NOT NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_SAME_SCHEMA
  CHECK ( ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
          ( ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA )
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
          OR ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
             ( MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA )
          OR ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA ) =
             ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_CHECK_RESULT_TYPE
      CHECK ( ( ROUTINE_TYPE ='PROCEDURE'
                AND
                  DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL )
              OR
                ( ROUTINE_TYPE <>'PROCEDURE'
                AND
                  ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    'ROUTINE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
                    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                             OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                        FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ) ),

    CONSTRAINT ROUTINES_CHECK_RESULT_CAST
      CHECK ( ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL
                AND
                  RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NULL )
              OR
                ( RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NOT NULL
                AND
                  RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR IS NOT NULL
                AND
                  ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME,
                    'ROUTINE', RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
                    ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME,
                             OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                        FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) ) )
)
```

Description

1) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

2) The values of ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the routine name of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

3) 04 The values of MODULE_CATALOG, MODULE_SCHEMA, and MODULE_NAME are the null value.

4) Case:

   a) If the SQL-invoked routine being described was defined as a method of a user-defined type, then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type name of this user-defined type.

   b) Otherwise, the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the null value.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5) The values of ROUTINE_TYPE have the following meanings:

PROCEDURE	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked procedure.
FUNCTION	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked function that is not an SQL-invoked method.
INSTANCE METHOD	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked method that is neither a static SQL-invoked method nor an SQL-invoked constructor method.
STATIC METHOD	The SQL-invoked routine being described is a static SQL-invoked method.
CONSTRUCTOR METHOD	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked constructor method.

6) If the SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL-invoked procedure, then DTD_IDENTIFIER is the null value; otherwise, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the result type of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

7) The values of ROUTINE_BODY have the following meanings:

SQL	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL routine.
EXTERNAL	The SQL-invoked routine being described is an external routine.

8) The values of SQL_DATA_ACCESS have the following meanings:

NO SQL	The SQL-invoked routine does not possibly contain SQL.
CONTAINS SQL	The SQL-invoked routine possibly contains SQL.
READS SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly reads SQL-data.
MODIFIES SQL DATA	The SQL-invoked routine possibly modifies SQL-data.

9) The values of IS_DETERMINISTIC have the following meanings:

YES	DETERMINISTIC was specified when the SQL-invoked routine was defined.
NO	DETERMINISTIC was not specified when the SQL-invoked routine was defined.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

10) The values of IS_NULL_CALL have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a function and returns null if any of its parameters are null.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is a function and its return value is determined by invoking the routine.
null	The routine being described is a procedure.

11) Case:

a) If the SQL-invoked routine being described is an SQL routine, and the SQL-invoked routine is not contained in an SQL-server module definition, and the character representation of the <routine body> that defined the SQL-invoked routine can be represented without truncation, then the value of ROUTINE_DEFINITION is that character representation.

b) Otherwise, the value of ROUTINE_DEFINITION is the null value.

12) Case:

a) If the SQL-invoked routine being described is an external routine, then:

i) The value of EXTERNAL_NAME is the external name of the external routine.

ii) The value of EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE is the language of the external routine.

iii) The value of PARAMETER_STYLE is the SQL parameter passing style of the external routine.

b) Otherwise, the values of EXTERNAL_NAME, EXTERNAL_LANGUAGE and PARAMETER_STYLE are the null value.

13) Case:

a) If the routine being described is an SQL routine, then the value of SQL_PATH is the SQL-path of the routine being described.

b) Otherwise, the value of SQL_PATH is the null value.

14) Case:

a) If the SQL-invoked routine is a schema-level routine, then the value of SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE is 'YES'.

b) Otherwise, the value of SCHEMA_LEVEL_ROUTINE is 'NO'.

15) The value of MAX_DYNAMIC_RESULT_SETS is

Case:

a) If the routine being described is an SQL-invoked procedure defined by an <SQL-invoked routine> for which <maximum dynamic result sets> was specified, then the value of <maximum dynamic result sets>.

b) Otherwise, 0 (zero).

16) The values of IS_USER_DEFINED_CAST have the following meanings:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is a function that is a user-defined cast function.
NO	The function SQL-invoked routine is a function that is not a user-defined cast function.
null	The SQL-invoked routine is a procedure.

17) The values of IS_IMPLICITLY_INVOCABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The user-defined cast function is implicitly invocable.
NO	The user-defined cast function is not implicitly invocable.
null	The routine is not a user-defined cast function.

18) The values of SECURITY_TYPE have the following meanings:

DEFINER	The routine has the security characteristic DEFINER.
INVOKER	The routine has the security characteristic INVOKER.
IMPLEMEN-TATION DEFINED	The external routine has the security characteristic IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED.
null	The SQL-invoked routine is not an external routine and Feature T324, “Explicit security for SQL routines” is not implemented.

19) TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_CATALOG, TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_SCHEMA and TO_SQL_SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the to-sql routine for the result type of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

20) The values of AS_LOCATOR have the following meanings:

YES	The return value of the SQL-invoked routine being described is passed AS LOCATOR.
NO	The return value of the SQL-invoked routine being described is not passed AS LOCATOR.
null	The SQL-invoked routine is a procedure.

21) If Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, is not implemented, then the value of NEW_SAVE-POINT_LEVEL is null; otherwise, the values of NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine is an SQL-invoked function or is an SQL-invoked procedure that specifies NEW SAVEPOINT LEVEL.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine is an SQL-invoked procedure that does not specify NEW SAVEPOINT LEVEL or specifies OLD SAVEPOINT LEVEL.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

22) The values of IS_UDT_DEPENDENT have the following meanings:

YES	The SQL-invoked routine being described is dependent on a user-defined type.
NO	The SQL-invoked routine being described is not dependent on a user-defined type.

23) Case:

a) If the routine descriptor of the SQL-invoked routine being described does not include an indication that the SQL-invoked routine specifies a <result cast>, then the values of RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER and RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR are the null value.

b) Otherwise, SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME, and RESULT_CAST_FROM_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the <data type> specified in the <result cast> of the SQL-invoked routine being described.

Case:

i) If the routine descriptor of the SQL-invoked routine being described does not include an indication that the <data type> specified in the <result cast> has a locator indication, then the value of RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR is 'NO'.

ii) Otherwise, the value of RESULT_CAST_AS_LOCATOR is 'YES'.

24) The value of CREATED is

Case:

a) If Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, is supported and the SQL-implementation knows the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the SQL-invoked routine being described was created, then that value.

b) Otherwise, the NULL value.

25) The value of LAST_ALTERED is

Case:

a) If Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, is supported and the SQL-implementation knows the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the SQL-invoked routine being described was last altered, then that value.

b) Otherwise, the NULL value.

This value is identical to the value of CREATED for SQL-invoked routines that have never been altered.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.41 SCHEMATA base table

Function

The SCHEMATA table has one row for each schema.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SCHEMATA (
    CATALOG_NAME                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SCHEMA_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SCHEMA_OWNER                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT SCHEMA_OWNER_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    SQL_PATH                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

    CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CATALOG_NAME, SCHEMA_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_FOREIGN_KEY_AUTHORIZATIONS
      FOREIGN KEY ( SCHEMA_OWNER )
      REFERENCES AUTHORIZATIONS,

    CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_FOREIGN_KEY_CATALOG_NAME
      FOREIGN KEY ( CATALOG_NAME )
      REFERENCES CATALOG_NAME,

    CONSTRAINT SCHEMATA_CHECK_REFERENCES_CHARACTER_SETS
      CHECK ( DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
              DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
            ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
                     CHARACTER_SET_NAME
              FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The value of CATALOG_NAME is the name of the catalog of the schema described by this row.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

2) The value of SCHEMA_NAME is the unqualified schema name of the schema described by this row.

3) The values of SCHEMA_OWNER are the authorization identifiers that own the schemata.

4) The values of DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and DEFAULT_CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the default character set for columns and domains in the schemata.

5) Case:

   a) If <schema path specification> was specified in the <schema definition> that defined the schema described by this row and the character representation of the <schema path specification> can be represented without truncation, then the value of SQL_PATH is that character representation.

   b) Otherwise, the value of SQL_PATH is the null value.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.42 SEQUENCES base table

Function

The SEQUENCES base table has one row for each external sequence generator.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SEQUENCES (
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_SCHEMA             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_NAME               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    DTD_IDENTIFIER              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    MAXIMUM_VALUE               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_MAXIMUM_VALUE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    MINIMUM_VALUE               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_MINIMUM_VALUE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    INCREMENT                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_INCREMENT_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    CYCLE_OPTION                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_CYCLE_OPTION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY (SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME),

    CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA )
      REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT SEQUENCES_CHECK_DATA_TYPE
      CHECK ( ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA,
                SEQUENCE_NAME, 'SEQUENCE', DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
              ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                       OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, and SEQUENCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the sequence generator being described.

2) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the sequence generator.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

3) The values of MAXIMUM_VALUE, MINIMUM_VALUE, and INCREMENT are the character representations of maximum value, minimum value, and increment, respectively, of the sequence generator being described.

4) The values of CYCLE_OPTION have the following meanings:

YES	The cycle option of the sequence generator is CYCLE.
NO	The cycle option of the sequence generator is NO CYCLE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.43 SQL_CONFORMANCE base table

Function

The SQL_CONFORMANCE base table has one row for each conformance element (part, package, feature, and subfeature) identified by ISO/IEC 9075.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_CONFORMANCE
    (
      TYPE                                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_TYPE_CHECK
          CHECK ( TYPE> IN ( 'PART', 'FEATURE', 'SUBFEATURE', 'PACKAGE' ) ),
      ID                                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      SUB_ID                              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      NAME                                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_NAME_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      SUB_NAME                            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      IS_SUPPORTED                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_IS_SUPPORTED_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      IS_VERIFIED_BY                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      COMMENTS                            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

      CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TYPE, ID, SUB_ID ),

      CONSTRAINT SQL_CONFORMANCE_CHECK_SUPPORTED_VERIFIED
        CHECK ( IS_SUPPORTED = 'YES'
              OR
                IS_VERIFIED_BY IS NULL )
    )
```

Description

1) The SQL_CONFORMANCE table consists of exactly one row for each SQL part, package, feature, and subfeature defined in ISO/IEC 9075.

2) The values of TYPE have the following meanings:

PART	the conformance element described is a Part of ISO/IEC 9075.
FEATURE	the conformance element described is an optional feature of ISO/IEC 9075.
SUBFEA-TURE	the conformance element described is a subfeature of an optional feature of ISO/IEC 9075.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

PACKAGE	the conformance element described is a package of features of ISO/IEC 9075.

3) The ID and NAME columns identify the conformance element described.

4) If the conformance element is a subfeature, then the SUB_ID and SUB_NAME columns identify the subfeature by the subfeature identifier and name assigned to it. Otherwise, the values of SUB_ID and SUB_NAME are each a character string consisting of a single space.

5) The IS_SUPPORTED column is 'YES' if an SQL-implementation fully supports that conformance element described when SQL-data in the identified catalog is accessed through that implementation and is 'NO' if the SQL-implementation does not fully support that conformance element described when accessing SQL-data in that catalog.

6) If full support for the conformance element described has been verified by testing, then the IS_VERIFIED_BY column shall contain information identifying the conformance test used to verify the conformance claim; otherwise, IS_VERIFIED_BY shall be the null value.

7) If the value of the IS_SUPPORTED column for a feature is 'YES' and if that feature has subfeatures,then the value of the IS_SUPPORTED column in every row identifying subfeatures of the feature shall also be 'YES'.

8) The COMMENTS column contains any implementer comments pertinent to the identified SQL part, package, feature, or subfeature.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.44 SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 9.1, "SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-3.

Function

The SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO base table has one row for each SQL-implementation information item defined by ISO/IEC 9075.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO (
      IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      INTEGER_VALUE                         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
      CHARACTER_VALUE                       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      COMMENTS                              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

      CONSTRAINT SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID ),

      CONSTRAINT SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_CHECK_INTEGER_EXCLUDES_CHARACTER
        CHECK ( INTEGER_VALUE IS NULL
             OR
                CHARACTER_VALUE IS NULL )
    )
```

Description

1) The SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO table consists of exactly one row for each SQL-implementation information item defined in ISO/IEC 9075.

2) The IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_ID and IMPLEMENTATION_INFO_NAME columns identify the SQL-implementation information item by the integer and name assigned to it.

3) Depending on the type of information, the value is present in either INTEGER_VALUE or CHARACTER_VALUE; the other column is the null value.

4) The COMMENTS column is intended for any implementer comments pertinent to the identified item.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.45 SQL_SIZING base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 9.2, "SQL_SIZING base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-3.

Function

The SQL_SIZING base table has one row for each sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_SIZING (
      SIZING_ID                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
      SIZING_NAME               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_SIZING_NAME_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      /* If SUPPORTED_VALUE is the null value, that means that the item     */
      /*    being described is not applicable in the implementation.        */
      /* If SUPPORTED_VALUE is 0 (zero), that means that the item           */
      /*     being described has no limit or the limit cannot be determined.*/
      SUPPORTED_VALUE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
      COMMENTS                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

      CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY (SIZING_ID ),

      CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_SIZING_NAME_UNIQUE
        UNIQUE ( SIZING_NAME )
    )
```

Description

1) The SQL_SIZING table shall consist of exactly one row for each SQL sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075.

2) The SIZING_ID and SIZING_NAME columns identify the sizing item by the integer and description assigned to it.

3) The values of the SUPPORTED_VALUE column are:

0	The SQL-implementation either places no limit on this sizing item or the SQL-implementation cannot determine the limit.
null	The SQL-implementation does not support any features for which this sizing item is applicable.
Any other value	The maximum size supported by the SQL-implementation for this sizing item.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

4) The COMMENTS column is intended for any implementor comments pertinent to the identified SQL sizing item.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.46 SQL_SIZING_PROFILES base table

Function

The SQL_SIZING_PROFILES base table has one row for each sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075 for each defined profile.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE SQL_SIZING_PROFILES (
      SIZING_ID                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
      PROFILE_ID                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      PROFILE_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PROFILE_NAME_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      /* If REQUIRED_VALUE is the null value, that means that the item      */
      /*    being described is not applicable in the profile.               */
      /* If REQUIRED_VALUE is 0 (zero), that means that the profile         */
      /*     does not set a limit for this sizing item.                     */
      REQUIRED_VALUE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER,
      COMMENTS                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,

      CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PROFILE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY (SIZING_ID, PROFILE_ID ),

      CONSTRAINT SQL_SIZING_PROFILE_FOREIGN_KEY_SQL_SIZING
        FOREIGN KEY ( SIZING_ID )
          REFERENCES SQL_SIZING
    )
```

Description

1) The SQL_SIZING_PROFILE table shall consist of exactly one row for each SQL sizing item defined in ISO/IEC 9075 for each profile that is defined in the table.

2) The SIZING_ID column identifies the sizing item by the integer assigned to it.

3) The PROFILE_ID column shall contain information identifying a profile.

4) The values of the REQUIRED_VALUE column are:

0	The profile places no limit on this sizing item.
null	The profile does not require any features for which this sizing item is applicable.
Any other value	The minimum size required by the profile for this sizing item.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

5) The COMMENTS column is intended for any implementor comments pertinent to the identified SQL sizing item within the profile.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.47 TABLE_CONSTRAINTS base table

Function

The TABLE_CONSTRAINTS table has one row for each table constraint associated with a table. It effectively contains a representation of the table constraint descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLE_CONSTRAINTS (
    CONSTRAINT_CATALOG    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_NAME       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    CONSTRAINT_TYPE       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
    CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT_TYPE_NOT_NULL
      NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT CONSTRAINT_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( CONSTRAINT_TYPE IN
                ( 'UNIQUE', 'PRIMARY KEY',
                  'FOREIGN KEY', 'CHECK' ) ),
    TABLE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_TABLE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TABLE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_TABLE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TABLE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_TABLE_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_DEFERRABLE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_IS_DEFERRABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    INITIALLY_DEFERRED    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_INITIALLY_DEFERRED_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, CONSTRAINT_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_DEFERRED_CHECK
      CHECK ( ( IS_DEFERRABLE, INITIALLY_DEFERRED ) IN
              ( VALUES ( 'NO',  'NO' ),
                       ( 'YES', 'NO' ),
                       ( 'YES', 'YES' ) ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_CONSTRAINTS_CHECK_VIEWS
      CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
             ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
                 ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                   FROM TABLES
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
                WHERE TABLE_TYPE <> 'VIEW' ) ) ),

  CONSTRAINT UNIQUE_TABLE_PRIMARY_KEY_CHECK
    CHECK ( UNIQUE ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                     FROM TABLE_CONSTRAINTS
                     WHERE CONSTRAINT_TYPE = 'PRIMARY KEY' ) )
  )
```

Description

1) The values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the constraint being described. If the <table constraint definition> or <add table constraint definition> that defined the constraint did not specify a <constraint name>, then the values of CONSTRAINT_CATALOG, CONSTRAINT_SCHEMA, and CONSTRAINT_NAME are implementation-defined.

2) The values of CONSTRAINT_TYPE have the following meanings:

FOREIGN KEY	The constraint being described is a foreign key constraint.
UNIQUE	The constraint being described is a unique constraint.
PRIMARY KEY	The constraint being described is a primary key constraint.
CHECK	The constraint being described is a check constraint.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, the unqualified schema name, and the qualified identifier of the name of the table to which the table constraint being described applies.

4) The values of IS_DEFERRABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The table constraint is deferrable.
NO	The table constraint is not deferrable.

5) The values of INITIALLY_DEFERRED have the following meanings:

YES	The table constraint is initially deferred.
NO	The table constraint is initially immediate.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.48 TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES base table has one row for each table/method privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the table/method privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES (
      GRANTOR                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      GRANTEE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      IS_GRANTABLE           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
            NOT NULL,

      CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                      SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
        FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
          REFERENCES TABLES,

      CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
        FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
          REFERENCES ROUTINES,

      CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_GRANTOR_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
             OR
                GRANTOR IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

      CONSTRAINT TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES_GRANTEE_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
             OR
                GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
    )
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted a table/method privilege on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME, and the method of the identified table's structured type identified by the SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the table/method privilege being described, or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the table/method privilege being described is granted.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the table on which the privilege being described was granted.

4) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the method on which the privilege being described was granted.

5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.49 TABLE_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The TABLE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each table privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the table privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLE_PRIVILEGES (
    GRANTOR                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    GRANTEE                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    PRIVILEGE_TYPE          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_TYPE_CHECK
                 ( 'SELECT', 'INSERT', 'DELETE', 'UPDATE',
    IS_GRANTABLE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    WITH_HIERARCHY          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_WITH_HIERARCHY_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                    PRIVILEGE_TYPE ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_TABLES
      FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
        REFERENCES TABLES,

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTOR_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
             OR
                GRANTOR IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTEE_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
             OR
                GRANTEE IN
              ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
    )
```

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Description

1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted table privileges, on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the table privilege being described, or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the table privilege being described is granted.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the table on which the privilege being described has been granted.

4) The values of PRIVILEGE_TYPE have the following meanings:

SELECT	The user has SELECT privileges on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME.
DELETE	The user has DELETE privileges on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME.
INSERT	The user will automatically be granted INSERT privileges on any columns that may be added to the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME in the future.
UPDATE	The user will automatically be granted UPDATE privileges on any columns that may be added to the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME in the future.
REFER-ENCES	The user will automatically be granted REFERENCES privileges on any columns that may be added to the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME in the future.
TRIGGER	The user has TRIGGER privilege on the table identified by TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME.

5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

6) The values of WITH_HIERARCHY have the following meanings:

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH HIERARCHY OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH HIERARCHY OPTION and is thus not grantable.

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

6.50 TABLES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 25.12, "TABLES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.

Function

The TABLES table contains one row for each table including views. It effectively contains a representation of the table descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TABLES (
    TABLE_CATALOG                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_TYPE                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_TYPE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT TABLE_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( TABLE_TYPE IN
              ( 'BASE TABLE', 'VIEW', 'GLOBAL TEMPORARY', 'LOCAL TEMPORARY' ) ),
    SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    REFERENCE_GENERATION            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT REFERENCE_GENERATION_CHECK
        CHECK ( REFERENCE_GENERATION IN
              ( 'SYSTEM GENERATED', 'USER GENERATED', 'DERIVED' ) ),
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    IS_INSERTABLE_INTO              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_INSERTABLE_INTO_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_TYPED                        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_TYPED_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    COMMIT_ACTION                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT COMMIT_ACTIONCHECK
        CHECK ( COMMIT_ACTION IN
              ( 'DELETE', 'PRESERVE' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_CHECK_TABLE_IN_COLUMNS
      CHECK ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM COLUMNS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TABLES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPES
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
  FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
    REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES MATCH FULL,

CONSTRAINT TABLES_TYPED_TABLE_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( IS_TYPED = 'YES'
          AND
            ( ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
                SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME,
                REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NOT NULL
            AND
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME ) IN
                ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                         COLUMN_NAME
                  FROM COLUMNS
                  WHERE IS_SELF_REFERENCING = 'YES' ) ) )
        OR
          ( IS_TYPED = 'NO'
          AND
            ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
              USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME,
              SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME,
              REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT TABLES_SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NULL
       OR ( SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME, REFERENCE_GENERATION ) IS NOT NULL ),

CONSTRAINT TABLES_TEMPORARY_TABLE_CHECK
  CHECK ( ( TABLE_TYPE IN ( 'GLOBAL TEMPORARY', 'LOCAL TEMPORARY' ) )
        = ( COMMIT_ACTION IS NOT NULL ) ),

CONSTRAINT TABLES_CHECK_NOT_VIEW
  CHECK ( NOT EXISTS (
      SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
      FROM TABLES
      WHERE TABLE_TYPE = 'VIEW'
    EXCEPT
      SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
      FROM VIEWS ) )
)
```

Description

1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the table.

2) The values of TABLE_TYPE have the following meanings:

BASE TABLE	The table being described is a persistent base table.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

VIEW	The table being described is a viewed table.
GLOBAL TEMPORARY	The table being described is a global temporary table.
LOCAL TEMPORARY	The table being described is a created local temporary table.

3) The value of SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME is the name of the self-referencing column of the table, if the table is a typed table. Otherwise, the value of SELF_REFERENCING_COLUMN_NAME is the null value.

4) The values of COMMIT_ACTION have the following meanings:

DELETE	A <table commit action> of DELETE was specified.
PRESERVE	A <table commit action> of PRESERVE was specified.
null	The table being described is not a temporary table.

5) The values of REFERENCE_GENERATION have the following meanings:

SYSTEM GENERATED	The values of the self-referencing column of the table are generated by the SQL-server.
USER GENERATED	The values of the self-referencing column of the table are generated by the user.
DERIVED	The values of the self-referencing column of the table are generated from columns of the table.
null	The table being described does not have a self-referencing column.

6) If the table being described is a table of a structured type *TY*, then the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of *TY*; otherwise, the values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the null value.

7) The values of IS_INSERTABLE_INTO have the following meanings:

   a) If the SQL-implementation supports Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, then:

YES	The table being described is insertable-into.
NO	The table being described is not insertable-into.

   b) Otherwise:

YES	The table being described is insertable-into and simply updatable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

NO	The table being described is not insertable-into or not simply updatable.

8) The values of IS_TYPED have the following meanings:

YES	The table being described is a typed table.
NO	The table being described is not a typed table.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.51 TRANSFORMS base table

Function

The TRANSFORMS base table has one row for each transform.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRANSFORMS (
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      SPECIFIC_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      GROUP_NAME                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRANSFORM_TYPE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRANSFORM_TYPE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT TRANSFORM_TYPE_CHECK
          CHECK ( TRANSFORM_TYPE IN
                  ('TO SQL', 'FROM SQL') ),

      CONSTRAINT TRANSFORMS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, GROUP_NAME, TRANSFORM_TYPE ),

      CONSTRAINT TRANSFORMS_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY
        FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
          REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

      CONSTRAINT TRANSFORMS_ROUTINES_FOREIGN_KEY
        FOREIGN KEY (SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME)
          REFERENCES ROUTINES
    )
```

Description

1) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the user-defined type for which the transform being described applies.

2) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the SQL-invoked routine that acts as the transform function for the transform being described. The value of GROUP_NAME is the identifier that acts as the name of a transform group.

3) The values of TRANSFORM_TYPE have the following meanings:

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

TO SQL	The transform being described identifies a to-sql function
FROM SQL	The transform being described identifies a from-sql function

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.52 TRANSLATIONS base table

Function

The TRANSLATIONS table has one row for each character transliteration descriptor.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRANSLATIONS (
    TRANSLATION_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRANSLATION_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRANSLATION_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
      CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
      FOREIGN KEY ( TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA )
        REFERENCES SCHEMATA,

    CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
      FOREIGN KEY ( TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA,
                    TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES,

    CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_CHECK_REFERENCES_SOURCE
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
  CHECK ( SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
              SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
                       CHARACTER_SET_NAME
                FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) ),

CONSTRAINT TRANSLATIONS_CHECK_REFERENCES_TARGET
  CHECK ( TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
          OR
            ( TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
              TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA,
                       CHARACTER_SET_NAME
                FROM CHARACTER_SETS ) )
)
```

Description

1) The values of TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, and TRANSLATION_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the transliteration being described.

2) The values of SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and SOURCE_CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set specified as the source for the transliteration.

3) The values of TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, and TARGET_CHARACTER_SET_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the character set specified as the target for the transliteration.

4) The values of TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA, and TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine used for the transliteration.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.53 TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table

Function

The TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table has one row for each column identified by a <column name> in a <trigger column list> of a trigger definition.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS (
      TRIGGER_CATALOG            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_SCHEMA             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_NAME               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY
          ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME, EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_EVENT_MANIPULATION_CHECK
        CHECK ( ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME ) IN
                  ( SELECT TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME
                    FROM TRIGGERS
                    WHERE EVENT_MANIPULATION = 'UPDATE' ) ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS_FOREIGN_KEY_COLUMNS
        FOREIGN KEY ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                      EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, EVENT_OBJECT_COLUMN )
          REFERENCES COLUMNS
  )
```

Description

1) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, schema name, and trigger name of the trigger being described.

2) The values of EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, and EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE are the catalog name, schema name, and table name of the table containing the column being described. The TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS base table has one row for each column contained in an explicitly specified <trigger column list> of a trigger whose trigger event is UPDATE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.54 TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table has one row for each explicitly or implicitly identified column of a table referenced in the<trigger definition> of the trigger being described.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE (
      TRIGGER_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_CATALOG               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_SCHEMA                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_NAME                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      COLUMN_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                      TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
                FROM COLUMNS) ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE
        FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                      TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
          REFERENCES TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE
    )
```

Description

1) The TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE base table has one row for each column *COL* of a table *TAB* identified by a column reference or column name contained in the <trigger definition> of a trigger *TR* being described.

2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TR*.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TAB*

4) The value of COLUMN_NAME is the name of the column *COL*

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.55 TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in a <trigger definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE (
    TRIGGER_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                    SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_ROUTINES
      CHECK ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME
                FROM ROUTINES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
      FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
        REFERENCES TRIGGERS
)
```

Description

1) The TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in a <trigger definition>.

2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the trigger being described.

3) The values of SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, and SPECIFIC_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.56 TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each external sequence generator identified in a trigger.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE (
    TRIGGER_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TRIGGER_NAME                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SEQUENCE_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                    SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_SEQUENCES
      CHECK ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG NOT IN
              ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
               ( SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME ) IN
                 ( SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME
                   FROM SEQUENCES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
      FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
        REFERENCES TRIGGERS
    )
```

Description

1) The TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE table has one row for each sequence generator *SEQ* identified by a <sequence generator name> contained in the <triggered action> of a trigger *TR* being described.

2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TR*.

3) The values of SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, and SEQUENCE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *SEQ*.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.57 TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table has one row for each table identified by a <table name> contained in the <search condition> of a <triggered action> or referenced in a <triggered SQL statement> of a <trigger definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE     (
      TRIGGER_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_CATALOG               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_SCHEMA                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TABLE_NAME                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME,
                      TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
                ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
                ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
                  ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                    FROM TABLES ) ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_TRIGGERS
        FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME )
          REFERENCES TRIGGERS
    )
```

Description

1) The TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE base table has one row for each table *TAB* identified by a <table reference> contained in the <trigger definition> of a trigger *TR* being described..

2) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TR*.

3) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of *TAB*.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.58 TRIGGERS base table

Function

The TRIGGERS base table has one row for each trigger. It effectively contains a representation of the trigger descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE TRIGGERS (
      TRIGGER_CATALOG                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_SCHEMA                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      TRIGGER_NAME                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      EVENT_MANIPULATION                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_MANIPULATION_CHECK
          CHECK ( EVENT_MANIPULATION IN
                  ( 'INSERT', 'DELETE', 'UPDATE' ) ),
      EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA               INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      ACTION_ORDER                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_ORDER_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      ACTION_CONDITION                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
      ACTION_STATEMENT                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_STATEMENT_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      ACTION_ORIENTATION       INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_ORIENTATION_CHECK
          CHECK ( ACTION_ORIENTATION IN
                  ( 'ROW', 'STATEMENT' ) ),
      ACTION_TIMING                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_ACTION_TIMING_CHECK
          CHECK ( ACTION_TIMING IN
                  ( 'BEFORE', 'AFTER', 'INSTEAD OF' ) ),
      ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      CREATED                           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP,

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, TRIGGER_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
        FOREIGN KEY ( TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA )
          REFERENCES SCHEMATA,
```


Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

```
    CONSTRAINT TRIGGERS_REFERENCES_TABLES
      CHECK ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG  <>
              ANY ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                                          FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE ) IN
                ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                  FROM TABLES ) )
  )
```

Description

1) The values of TRIGGER_CATALOG, TRIGGER_SCHEMA, and TRIGGER_NAME are the fully qualified name of the trigger being described.

2) The values of EVENT_MANIPULATION have the following meaning:

INSERT	The <trigger event> is INSERT.
DELETE	The <trigger event> is DELETE.
UPDATE	The <trigger event> is UPDATE.

3) The values of EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, and EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE are the fully qualified name of the subject table of the trigger being described.

4) The values of ACTION_TIMING have the following meaning:

BEFORE	The <trigger action time> is BEFORE.
AFTER	The <trigger action time> is AFTER.
INSTEAD OF	The <trigger action time> is INSTEAD OF.

5) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_TABLE is the <old values table alias> of the trigger being described.

6) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_TABLE is the <new values table alias> of the trigger being described.

7) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_OLD_ROW is the <old values correlation name> of the trigger being described.

8) The value of ACTION_REFERENCE_NEW_ROW is the <new values correlation name> of the trigger being described.

9) The value of ACTION_ORDER is the ordinal position of the trigger in the list of triggers with the same EVENT_OBJECT_CATALOG, EVENT_OBJECT_SCHEMA, EVENT_OBJECT_TABLE, EVENT_MANIPULATION, CONDITION_TIMING, and ACTION_ORIENTATION.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

10) The value of ACTION_CONDITION is a character representation of the <search condition> in the <triggered action> of the trigger being described.

11) ACTION_STATEMENT is a character representation of the <triggered SQL statement> in the <triggered action> of the trigger being described.

12) The values of ACTION_ORIENTATION have the following meanings:

ROW	The <triggered action> specifies FOR EACH ROW.
STATE-MENT	The <triggered action> specifies FOR EACH STATEMENT.

13) The value of CREATED is

Case:

a) If Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, is supported and the SQL-implementation knows the value of CURRENT_TIMESTAMP at the time when the trigger being described was created, then that value.

b) Otherwise, the NULL value.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.59 USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 25.13, "USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-9.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.7, "USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.
This Subclause is modified by Subclause 21.4, "USAGE_PRIVILEGES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-14.

Function

The USAGE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each usage privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the usage privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE USAGE_PRIVILEGES (
    GRANTOR        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    GRANTEE        INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_CATALOG INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_SCHEMA  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_NAME    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    OBJECT_TYPE    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_OBJECT_TYPE_CHECK
        CHECK ( OBJECT_TYPE IN
              ( 'DOMAIN', 'CHARACTER SET',
                'COLLATION', 'TRANSLATION', 'SEQUENCE' ) ),
    IS_GRANTABLE   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( GRANTOR, GRANTEE, OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                    OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE ),

    CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_CHECK_REFERENCES_OBJECT
      CHECK ( ( OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE ) IN
              ( SELECT DOMAIN_CATALOG, DOMAIN_SCHEMA, DOMAIN_NAME, 'DOMAIN'
                FROM DOMAINS
              UNION
                SELECT CHARACTER_SET_CATALOG, CHARACTER_SET_SCHEMA, CHARACTER_SET_NAME,
                       'CHARACTER SET'
                FROM CHARACTER_SETS
              UNION
                SELECT COLLATION_CATALOG, COLLATION_SCHEMA, COLLATION_NAME, 'COLLATION'
                FROM COLLATIONS
              UNION
                SELECT TRANSLATION_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SCHEMA, TRANSLATION_NAME,
                       'TRANSLATION'
                FROM TRANSLATIONS
              UNION
                SELECT SEQUENCE_CATALOG, SEQUENCE_SCHEMA, SEQUENCE_NAME,
                       'SEQUENCE'
                FROM SEQUENCES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTOR_CHECK
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
    CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
         OR
            GRANTOR IN
          ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
            FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

CONSTRAINT USAGE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTEE_CHECK
    CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
         OR
            GRANTEE IN
          ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
            FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
)
```

Description

1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted usage privileges, on the object of the type identified by OBJECT_TYPE that is identified by OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, and OBJECT_NAME, to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE for the usage privilege being described, or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the usage privilege being described is granted.

3) 09 14 The values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, and OBJECT_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the object to which the privilege applies.

4) 13 The values of OBJECT_TYPE have the following meanings:

DOMAIN	The object to which the privilege applies is a domain.
CHARAC-TER SET	The object to which the privilege applies is a character set.
COLLATION	The object to which the privilege applies is a collation.
TRANSLA-TION	The object to which the privilege applies is a transliteration.
SEQUENCE	The object to which the privilege applies is a sequence generator.

5) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable.
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.60 USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES base table

Function

The USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES table has one row for each user-defined type privilege descriptor. It effectively contains a representation of the privilege descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES (
      GRANTOR                           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      GRANTEE                           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      PRIVILEGE_TYPE                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT PRIVILEGE_TYPE_CHECK
          CHECK ( PRIVILEGE_TYPE = 'TYPE USAGE' ),
      IS_GRANTABLE                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_IS_GRANTABLE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,

      CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY(GRANTOR, GRANTEE,
                    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                    USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, PRIVILEGE_TYPE ),

      CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_FOREIGN_KEY_USER_DEFINED_TYPE
        FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME )
          REFERENCES USER_DEFINED_TYPES,

      CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTOR_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTOR = '_SYSTEM'
              OR
                 GRANTOR IN
               ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                 FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) ),

      CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPE_PRIVILEGES_GRANTEE_CHECK
        CHECK ( GRANTEE = 'PUBLIC'
              OR
                 GRANTEE IN
               ( SELECT AUTHORIZATION_NAME
                 FROM AUTHOZATIONS ) )
    )
```

Description

1) The value of GRANTOR is the <authorization identifier> of the user or role who granted access privileges on the TYPE USAGE privilege being described to the user or role identified by the value of GRANTEE,

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

or "_SYSTEM" to indicate that the privileges were granted to the authorization identifier of the creator of the object on which the privileges were granted.

2) The value of GRANTEE is the <authorization identifier> of some user or role, or “PUBLIC” to indicate all users, to whom the user-defined type privilege being described is granted.

3) The value of PRIVILEGE_TYPE has the following meaning:

TYPE USAGE	The user has TYPE USAGE privilege on this user-defined type.

4) The values of IS_GRANTABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The privilege being described was granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus grantable
NO	The privilege being described was not granted WITH GRANT OPTION and is thus not grantable

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.61 USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table

This Subclause is modified by Subclause 14.8, "USER_DEFINED_TYPES base table", in ISO/IEC 9075-13.

Function

The USER_DEFINED_TYPES table has one row for each user-defined type.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE USER_DEFINED_TYPES (
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY         INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY_CHECK
          CHECK ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY IN
                  ( 'STRUCTURED', 'DISTINCT' ) ),
      SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      IS_INSTANTIABLE                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_IS_INSTANTIABLE_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      IS_FINAL                           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_IS_FINAL_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL,
      ORDERING_FORM                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_ORDERING_FORM_NOT_NULL
          NOT NULL
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_ORDERING_FORM_CHECK
          CHECK ( ORDERING_FORM IN
                  ( 'NONE', 'FULL', 'EQUALS' ) ),
      ORDERING_CATEGORY                  INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_ORDERING_CATEGORY_CHECK
          CHECK ( ORDERING_CATEGORY IN
                  ( 'RELATIVE', 'MAP', 'STATE' ) ),
      ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
      REFERENCE_TYPE                     INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
        CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_REFERENCE_TYPE_CHECK
          CHECK ( REFERENCE_TYPE IN
            ( 'SYSTEM GENERATED', 'USER GENERATED', 'DERIVED' ) ),
      REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER                 INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

      CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_PRIMARY_KEY
        PRIMARY KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                      USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME ),

      CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_SCHEMATA
        FOREIGN KEY ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA )
          REFERENCES SCHEMATA,
```

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

```
  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
    FOREIGN KEY ( ORDERING_ROUTINE_CATALOG, ORDERING_ROUTINE_SCHEMA,
                  ORDERING_ROUTINE_NAME )
      REFERENCES ROUTINES,

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_CHECK_SOURCE_TYPE
    CHECK ( ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY = 'STRUCTURED'
            AND
              SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER IS NULL )
          OR
            ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY = 'DISTINCT'
            AND
              ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IS NOT NULL
            AND
              ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE', SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER )
                  IN
                ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                         OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                  FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
                  WHERE DATA_TYPE NOT IN
                        ( 'ROW', 'ARRAY', 'MULTISET', 'REFERENCE',
                          'USER-DEFINED' ) ) ) ),

  CONSTRAINT USER_DEFINED_TYPES_CHECK_USER_GENERATED_REFERENCE_TYPE
    CHECK ( ( REFERENCE_TYPE <> 'USER GENERATED'
            AND
              ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
                REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) NOT IN
                ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                         OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                  FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR ) )
          OR
            ( REFERENCE_TYPE = 'USER GENERATED'
            AND
              ( USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA,
                USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, 'USER-DEFINED TYPE',
                REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER ) IN
                ( SELECT OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA,
                         OBJECT_NAME, OBJECT_TYPE, DTD_IDENTIFIER
                  FROM DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR
                  WHERE DATA_TYPE IN
                        ( 'CHARACTER', 'INTEGER' ) ) ) )
)
```

Description

1) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA and USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the user-defined type being described.

2) The values of USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY have the following meanings:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

STRUC-TURED	The user-defined type is a structured type.
DISTINCT	The user-defined type is a distinct type.

3) If USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATEGORY is 'STRUCTURED', then the value of SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER is the null value; otherwise, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, and SOURCE_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the source type of the distinct type.

4) The values of IS_INSTANTIABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The user-defined type is instantiable.
NO	The user-defined type is not instantiable.

5) The values of IS_FINAL have the following meanings:

YES	The user-defined type cannot have subtypes.
NO	The user-defined type can have subtypes.

6) The values of ORDERING_FORM have the following meanings:

NONE	Two values of this type may not be compared.
FULL	Two values of this type may be compared for equality or relative order.
EQUALS	Two values of this type may be compared for equality only.

7) 13 The values of ORDERING_CATEGORY have the following meanings:

RELATIVE	Two values of this type can be compared with a relative routine.
MAP	Two values of this type may be compared with a map routine.
STATE	Two values of this type may be compared with a state routine.

8) The values of ORDER_ROUTINE_CATALOG, ORDER_ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ORDER_ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of the SQL-invoked routine used for ordering the user-defined type.

9) The values of REFERENCE_TYPE have the following meanings:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

SYSTEM GENER-ATED	REF values for tables of this structured type are system generated.
USER GEN-ERATED	REF values for tables of this structured type are user generated of the data type specified by USER GENERATED TYPE.
DERIVED	REF values for tables of this structured type are derived from the columns corresponding to the specified attributes.

10) If the value of REFERENCE_TYPE is not 'USER GENERATED', then the value of REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER is the null value; otherwise, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_CATALOG, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_SCHEMA, USER_DEFINED_TYPE_NAME, and REF_DTD_IDENTIFIER are the values of OBJECT_CATALOG, OBJECT_SCHEMA, OBJECT_NAME, and DTD_IDENTIFIER, respectively, of the row in DATA_TYPE_DESCRIPTOR that describes the data type of the user-generated REF values of the structured type.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.62 VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE base table

Function

The VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE table has one row for each column of a table that is explicitly or implicitly referenced in the original <query expression> of the view being described.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE (
    VIEW_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    VIEW_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    VIEW_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    COLUMN_NAME            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_COLUMNS
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
                ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
                ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME ) IN
                  ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, COLUMN_NAME
                    FROM COLUMNS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_VIEW_TABLE_USAGE
      FOREIGN KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME )
        REFERENCES VIEW_TABLE_USAGE
    )
```

Description

1) The values of VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, and VIEW_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the view being described.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME, and COLUMN_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, qualified identifier, and column name, respectively, of a column of a table that is explicitly or implicitly referenced in the original <query expression> of the view being described.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.63 VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE base table

Function

The VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in a <view definition>.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE (
    TABLE_CATALOG             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME                INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    SPECIFIC_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME,
                    SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_VIEWS
      CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
            ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
              FROM SCHEMATA )
            OR
              ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM VIEWS ) ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_ROUTINES
      FOREIGN KEY ( SPECIFIC_CATALOG, SPECIFIC_SCHEMA, SPECIFIC_NAME )
        REFERENCES ROUTINES
    )
```

Description

1) The VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE table has one row for each SQL-invoked routine *R* identified as the subject routine of either a <routine invocation>, a <method reference>, a <method invocation>, or a <static method invocation> contained in the <query expression> of the <view definition> of the view being described.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the viewed table being described.

3) The values of ROUTINE_CATALOG, ROUTINE_SCHEMA, and ROUTINE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the specific name of *R*.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.64 VIEW_TABLE_USAGE base table

Function

The VIEW_TABLE_USAGE table has one row for each table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> that is contained in the original <query expression> of a view.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEW_TABLE_USAGE (
    VIEW_CATALOG           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    VIEW_SCHEMA            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    VIEW_NAME              INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_CATALOG          INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA           INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME             INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME,
                    TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_CHECK_REFERENCES_TABLES
        CHECK ( TABLE_CATALOG NOT IN
                ( SELECT CATALOG_NAME
                  FROM SCHEMATA )
              OR
                ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
                  ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                    FROM TABLES ) ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEW_TABLE_USAGE_FOREIGN_KEY_VIEWS
      FOREIGN KEY ( VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, VIEW_NAME )
        REFERENCES VIEWS
    )
```

Description

1) The values of VIEW_CATALOG, VIEW_SCHEMA, and VIEW_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of the view being described.

2) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the catalog name, unqualified schema name, and qualified identifier, respectively, of a table identified by a <table name> simply contained in a <table reference> that is contained in the original <query expression> of the view being described.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

6.65 VIEWS base table

Function

The VIEWS table contains one row for each row in the TABLES table with a TABLE_TYPE of 'VIEW'. Each row describes the query expression that defines a view. The table effectively contains a representation of the view descriptors.

Definition

```
CREATE TABLE VIEWS (
    TABLE_CATALOG                   INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_SCHEMA                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    TABLE_NAME                      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER,
    VIEW_DEFINITION INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA,
    CHECK_OPTION                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA
      CONSTRAINT CHECK_OPTION_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL
      CONSTRAINT CHECK_OPTION_CHECK
        CHECK ( CHECK_OPTION IN
                ( 'CASCADED', 'LOCAL', 'NONE' ) ),
    IS_UPDATABLE                    INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_UPDATABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE            INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,
    IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO      INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO
      CONSTRAINT IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO_NOT_NULL
        NOT NULL,

    CONSTRAINT VIEWS_PRIMARY_KEY
      PRIMARY KEY ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEWS_IN_TABLES_CHECK
      CHECK ( ( TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME ) IN
              ( SELECT TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, TABLE_NAME
                FROM TABLES
                WHERE TABLE_TYPE = 'VIEW' ) ),

    CONSTRAINT VIEWS_IS_UPDATABLE_CHECK_OPTION_CHECK
      CHECK ( ( IS_UPDATABLE, CHECK_OPTION ) NOT IN
              ( VALUES ( 'NO', 'CASCADED' ), ( 'NO', 'LOCAL' ) ) )
    )
```


--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

Description

1) The values of TABLE_CATALOG, TABLE_SCHEMA, and TABLE_NAME are the fully qualified name of the viewed table.

2) Case:

   a) If the character representation of the original <query expression> contained in the corresponding view descriptor can be represented without truncation, then the value of VIEW_DEFINITION is that character representation.

   b) Otherwise, the value of VIEW_DEFINITION is the null value.

   NOTE 13 — Any implicit column references that were contained in the original <query expression> associated with the <view definition> are replaced by explicit column references in VIEW_DEFINITION.

3) The values of CHECK_OPTION have the following meanings:

CASCADED	The corresponding view descriptor indicates that the view has the CHECK OPTION that is to be applied as CASCADED.
LOCAL	The corresponding view descriptor indicates that the view has the CHECK OPTION that is to be applied as LOCAL.
NONE	The corresponding view descriptor indicates that the view does not have the CHECK OPTION.

4) The values of IS_UPDATABLE have the following meanings:

YES	The view is effectively updatable.
NO	The view is not effectively updatable.

5) The values of IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE have the following meanings:

YES	An update INSTEAD OF trigger is defined on the view.
NO	An update INSTEAD OF trigger is not defined on the view.

6) The values of IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE have the following meanings:

YES	A delete INSTEAD OF trigger is defined on the view.
NO	A delete INSTEAD OF trigger is not defined on the view.

7) The values of IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO have the following meanings:

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

YES	An insert INSTEAD OF trigger is defined on the view.
NO	An insert INSTEAD OF trigger is not defined on the view.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

7 Conformance

7.1 Claims of conformance to SQL/Schemata

No requirements in addition to the requirements of [ISO9075-1], Clause 8, "Conformance", are required for a claim of conformance to this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

7.2 Additional conformance requirements for SQL/Schemata

A claim of conformance that includes a claim of conformance to a feature in this part of ISO/IEC 9075 shall also include a claim of conformance to the same feature, if present, in [ISO9075-2].

7.3 Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata

Table 1 — Implied feature relationships of SQL/Schemata

Feature ID	Feature Description	Implied Feature ID	Implied Feature Description
T011	Timestamp in Information Schema	F411	Time zone specification
T011	Timestamp in Information Schema	F555	Enhanced seconds precision

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex A
(informative)

SQL Conformance Summary

This Annex modifies Annex A, "SQL Conformance Summary", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

The contents of this Annex summarizes all Conformance Rules, ordered by Feature ID and by Subclause.

1) Specifications for Feature F231, "Privilege tables":
   a) Subclause 5.19, "COLUMN_PRIVILEGES view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_PRIVILEGES.
   b) Subclause 5.24, "DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DATA_TYPE_PRIVILEGES.
   c) Subclause 5.38, "ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", and Feature T331, "Basic roles", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS.
   d) Subclause 5.39, "ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.
   e) Subclause 5.40, "ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.
   f) Subclause 5.43, "ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.
   g) Subclause 5.45, "ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_PRIVILEGES.
   h) Subclause 5.60, "TABLE_PRIVILEGES view":
      i) Without Feature F231, "Privilege tables", conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_PRIVILEGES.
   i) Subclause 5.70, "UDT_PRIVILEGES view":

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.UDT_PRIVILEGES.

j) Subclause 5.71, “USAGE_PRIVILEGES view”:

i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USAGE_PRIVILEGES.

k) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.

2) Specifications for Feature F251, “Domain support”:

a) Subclause 5.3, “CARDINAL_NUMBER domain”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CARDINAL_NUMBER.

b) Subclause 5.4, “CHARACTER_DATA domain”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_DATA.

c) Subclause 5.5, “SQL_IDENTIFIER domain”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IDENTIFIER.

d) Subclause 5.6, “TIME_STAMP domain”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, and Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP.

e) Subclause 5.7, “YES_OR_NO domain”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.YES_OR_NO.

f) Subclause 5.18, “COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

g) Subclause 5.27, “DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS view”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAIN_CONSTRAINTS.

h) Subclause 5.28, “DOMAINS view”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.

i) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS_S.

ii) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAINS_USAGE.

3) Specifications for Feature F341, “Usage tables”:

a) Subclause 5.13, “CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.

b) Subclause 5.17, “COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

c) Subclause 5.18, “COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

d) Subclause 5.20, “COLUMN_UDT_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_UDT_USAGE.

e) Subclause 5.22, “CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.

f) Subclause 5.23, “CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.

g) Subclause 5.32, “KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.

h) Subclause 5.42, “ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.

i) Subclause 5.44, “ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.

j) Subclause 5.46, “ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.

k) Subclause 5.47, “ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

l) Subclause 5.48, “ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.

m) Subclause 5.65, “TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.

n) Subclause 5.66, “TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

o) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

p) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

q) Subclause 5.73, “VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_COLUMN_USAGE.

r) Subclause 5.74, “VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_ROUTINE_USAGE.

s) Subclause 5.75, “VIEW_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.VIEW_TABLE_USAGE.

t) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.

ii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS.

iii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_DOMAIN_USAGE.

iv) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_COL_USAGE.

v) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONST_TABLE_USAGE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

vi) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE_S.

vii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COL_USAGE.

viii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_TABLE_USAGE.

ix) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_ROUT_USAGE_S.

x) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTR_ROUT_USE_S.

xi) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.

xii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.

xiii) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.

xiv) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.

xv) Without Feature F341, “Usage tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.

4) Specifications for Feature F391, “Long identifiers”:

a) Subclause 5.2, “INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.

b) Subclause 5.8, “ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

c) Subclause 5.11, “ATTRIBUTES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.

d) Subclause 5.12, “CHARACTER_SETS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHARACTER_SETS.

e) Subclause 5.13, “CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CHECK_CONSTRAINT_ROUTINE_USAGE.

f) Subclause 5.15, “COLLATIONS view”:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.

g) Subclause 5.16, “COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.

h) Subclause 5.17, “COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

i) Subclause 5.18, “COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_DOMAIN_USAGE.

j) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.

k) Subclause 5.22, “CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_COLUMN_USAGE.

l) Subclause 5.23, “CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.CONSTRAINT_TABLE_USAGE.

m) Subclause 5.28, “DOMAINS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DOMAINS.

n) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

o) Subclause 5.31, “FIELDS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.

p) Subclause 5.32, “KEY_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.KEY_COLUMN_USAGE.

q) Subclause 5.33, “METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.

r) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.

s) Subclause 5.35, “PARAMETERS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.PARAMETERS.

t) Subclause 5.36, “REFERENCED_TYPES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.

u) Subclause 5.37, “REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS.

v) Subclause 5.39, “ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

w) Subclause 5.41, “ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

x) Subclause 5.44, “ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_COLUMN_USAGE.

y) Subclause 5.46, “ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_ROUTINE_USAGE.

z) Subclause 5.47, “ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

aa) Subclause 5.48, “ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_TABLE_USAGE.

ab) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.

ac) Subclause 5.50, “SCHEMATA view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SCHEMATA.

ad) Subclause 5.51, “SEQUENCES view”:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.

ae) Subclause 5.53, “SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.

af) Subclause 5.57, “SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.

ag) Subclause 5.59, “TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.

ah) Subclause 5.61, “TABLES view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLES.

ai) Subclause 5.63, “TRANSLATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.

aj) Subclause 5.64, “TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.

ak) Subclause 5.65, “TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_COLUMN_USAGE.

al) Subclause 5.66, “TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

am) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

an) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

ao) Subclause 5.69, “TRIGGERS view”:

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.

ap) Subclause 5.72, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES view”:

 --`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`--- © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature F391, “Long identifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.USER_DEFINED_TYPES.

5) Specifications for Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”:

a) Subclause 5.53, “SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO view”:

i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPLEMENTATION_INFO.

b) Subclause 5.54, “SQL_PACKAGES view”:

i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PACKAGES.

c) Subclause 5.55, “SQL_PARTS view”:

i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_PARTS.

d) Subclause 5.57, “SQL_SIZING_PROFILES view”:

i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFILES.

e) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_IMPL_INFO.

ii) Without Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SQL_SIZING_PROFS.

6) Specifications for Feature F521, “Assertions”:

a) Subclause 5.10, “ASSERTIONS view”:

i) Without Feature F521, “Assertions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ASSERTIONS.

7) Specifications for Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers”:

a) Subclause 5.2, “INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME base table”:

i) Without Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.INFORMATION_SCHEMA_CATALOG_NAME.

8) Specifications for Feature F690, “Collation support”:

a) Subclause 5.15, “COLLATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS.

b) Subclause 5.16, “COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY view”:

i) Without Feature F690, “Collation support ”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATION_CHARACTER_SET_APPLICABILITY.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

c) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature F690, “Collation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLLATIONS_S.

9) Specifications for Feature F695, “Translation support”:

a) Subclause 5.63, “TRANSLATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature F695, “Translation support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSLATIONS_S.

10) Specifications for Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”:

a) Subclause 5.63, “TRANSLATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATION_SOURCE_CATALOG, TRANSLATION_SOURCE_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATION_SOURCE_NAME.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation”, conforming SQL language shall not reference TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_CATALOG, TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_SCHEMA, or TRANSLATIONS_S.TRANS_SRC_NAME.

11) Specifications for Feature S023, “Basic structured types”:

a) Subclause 5.11, “ATTRIBUTES view”:

i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES.

b) Subclause 5.33, “METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view”:

i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS.

c) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.

d) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ATTRIBUTES_S.

ii) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECS.

iii) Without Feature S023, “Basic structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

12) Specifications for Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”:

a) Subclause 5.26, “DIRECT_SUPERTYPES view”:

i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTYPES.

b) Subclause 5.41, “ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

c) Subclause 5.59, “TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES view”:

i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVILEGES.

d) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TABLE_METHOD_PRIVS.

ii) Without Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROL_TAB_METH_GRNTS.

13) Specifications for Feature S041, “Basic reference types”:

a) Subclause 5.36, “REFERENCED_TYPES view”:

i) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature S041, “Basic reference types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.REFERENCED_TYPES_S.

14) Specifications for Feature S081, “Subtables”:

a) Subclause 5.25, “DIRECT_SUPERTABLES view”:

i) Without Feature S081, “Subtables”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.DIRECT_SUPERTABLES.

15) Specifications for Feature S091, “Basic array support”:

a) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:

i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support”, or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support” or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support” , conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES_S.

16) Specifications for Feature S241, “Transform functions”:

a) Subclause 5.62, “TRANSFORMS view”:

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

i) Without Feature S241, “Transform functions”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRANSFORMS.

17) Specifications for Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”:

a) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:

i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support”, or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature S091, “Basic array support” or Feature S271, “Basic multiset support” , conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ELEMENT_TYPES_S.

18) Specifications for Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”:

a) Subclause 5.6, “TIME_STAMP domain”:

i) Without Feature F251, “Domain support”, and Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TIME_STAMP.

b) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.CREATED.

ii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS.LAST_ALTERED.

c) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:

i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.CREATED.

ii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.LAST_ALTERED.

d) Subclause 5.69, “TRIGGERS view”:

i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.TRIGGER_CREATED.

e) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.CREATED.

ii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.METHOD_SPEC.LAST_ALTERED.

iii) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.CREATED.

iv) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.LAST_ALTERED.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

v) Without Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.CREATED.

19) Specifications for Feature T051, “Row types”:

a) Subclause 5.31, “FIELDS view”:

i) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T051, “Row types”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.FIELDS_S.

20) Specifications for Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”:

a) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:

i) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_UPDATABLE.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.IS_UPDATABLE.

21) Specifications for Feature T175, “Generated columns”:

a) Subclause 5.17, “COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMN_COLUMN_USAGE.

b) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:

i) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED.

ii) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.GENERATION_EXPRESSION.

c) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COL_COL_USAGE.

ii) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS.IS_GENERATED

iii) Without Feature T175, “Generated columns”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS_S.GENERATION_EXPR.

22) Specifications for Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”:

a) Subclause 5.47, “ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINE_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

b) Subclause 5.51, “SEQUENCES view”:

i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES.

c) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

d) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUT_SEQ_USAGE_S.

ii) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.SEQUENCES_S.

iii) Without Feature T176, “Sequence generator support”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQ_USAGE_S.

23) Specifications for Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”:

a) Subclause 5.64, “TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS view”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERED_UPDATE_COLUMNS.

b) Subclause 5.65, “TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_COLUMN_USAGE.

c) Subclause 5.66, “TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_ROUTINE_USAGE.

d) Subclause 5.67, “TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_SEQUENCE_USAGE.

e) Subclause 5.68, “TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE view”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGER_TABLE_USAGE.

f) Subclause 5.69, “TRIGGERS view”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS.

g) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_UPDATE_COLS

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

ii) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference the INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_TABLE_USAGE view.

iii) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_ROUT_USAGE_S.

iv) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_SEQ_USAGE_S.

v) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIGGERS_S.

vi) Without Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.TRIG_COLUMN_USAGE.

24) Specifications for Feature T213, “INSTEAD OF triggers”:

a) Subclause 5.76, “VIEWS view”:

i) Without Feature T213, “INSTEAD OF triggers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns IS_TRIGGER_UPDATABLE, IS_TRIGGER_DELETABLE, IS_TRIGGER_INSERTABLE_INTO.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T213, “INSTEAD OF triggers”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of IS_TRIG_UPDATABLE, IS_TRIG_DELETABLE, IS_TRIG_INS_INTO.

25) Specifications for Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”:

a) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:

i) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL-language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

b) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROUTINES_S.NEW_SAVEPOINT_LEVEL.

26) Specifications for Feature T322, “Declared data type attributes”:

a) Subclause 5.34, “METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature T322, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

27) Specifications for Feature T331, “Basic roles”:

a) Subclause 5.8, “ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMINISTRABLE_ROLE_AUTHORIZATIONS.

b) Subclause 5.9, “APPLICABLE_ROLES view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.APPLICABLE_ROLES.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

c) Subclause 5.30, “ENABLED_ROLES view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ENABLED_ROLES.

d) Subclause 5.38, “ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature F231, “Privilege tables”, and Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_COLUMN_GRANTS.

e) Subclause 5.39, “ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUTINE_GRANTS.

f) Subclause 5.40, “ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_GRANTS.

g) Subclause 5.41, “ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TABLE_METHOD_GRANTS.

h) Subclause 5.42, “ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_USAGE_GRANTS.

i) Subclause 5.43, “ROLE_UDT_GRANTS view”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_UDT_GRANTS.

j) Subclause 5.77, “Short name views”:

i) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ADMIN_ROLE_AUTHS.

ii) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_ROUT_GRANTS.

iii) Without Feature T331, “Basic roles”, conforming SQL language shall not reference INFORMATION_SCHEMA.ROLE_TAB_METH_GRNTS.

28) Specifications for Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”:

a) Subclause 5.11, “ATTRIBUTES view”:

i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

b) Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”:

i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

c) Subclause 5.28, “DOMAINS view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

d) Subclause 5.29, “ELEMENT_TYPES view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

e) Subclause 5.31, “FIELDS view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

f) Subclause 5.33, “METHOD_SPECIFICATION_PARAMETERS view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

g) Subclause 5.35, “PARAMETERS view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

h) Subclause 5.36, “REFERENCED_TYPES view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

i) Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL-language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION, DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE, RESULT_CAST_FROM_DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, RESULT_CAST_DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and RESULT_CAST_DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

j) Subclause 5.51, “SEQUENCES view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

k) Subclause 5.72, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES view”:

   i) Without Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes”, conforming SQL language shall not reference any of the columns DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DECLARED_NUMERIC_PRECISION and DECLARED_NUMERIC_SCALE.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

l) Subclause 5.77, "Short name views":

i) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of ATTRIBUTES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, ATTRIBUTES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and ATTRIBUTES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

ii) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of COLUMNS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, COLUMNS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and COLUMNS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

iii) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of DOMAINS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, DOMAINS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and DOMAINS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

iv) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of ELEMENT_TYPES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, ELEMENT_TYPES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and ELEMENT_TYPES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

v) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of FIELDS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, FIELDS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and FIELDS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

vi) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of METHOD_SPECS.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, METHOD_SPECS.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and METHOD_SPECS.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

vii) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and METHOD_SPEC_PARAMS.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

viii) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of PARAMETERS_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, PARAMETERS_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and PARAMETERS_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

ix) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of REFERENCED_TYPES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, REFERENCED_TYPES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and REFERENCED_TYPES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

x) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of ROUTINES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, ROUTINES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and ROUTINES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

xi) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of SEQUENCES_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, SEQUENCES_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and SEQUENCES_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

xii) Without Feature T332, "Declared data type attributes", conforming SQL language shall not reference any of UDT_S.DECLARED_DATA_TYPE, UDT_S.DEC_NUMERIC_PREC and UDT_S.DEC_NUM_SCALE.

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex B
(informative)

Implementation-defined elements

This Annex modifies Annex B, "Implementation-defined elements", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

This Annex references those features that are identified in the body of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 as implementation-defined.

None.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex C
(informative)

Implementation-dependent elements

This Annex modifies Annex C, "Implementation-dependent elements", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

This Annex references those features that are identified in the body of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 as implementation-dependent.

None.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex D
(informative)

Deprecated features

This Annex modifies Annex D, "Deprecated features", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

It is intended that the following features will be removed at a later date from a revised version of this part of ISO/IEC 9075:

1) The COLLATIONS_S view has been deprecated.

2) The columns LAST_ALTERED of the METHOD_SPECIFICATIONS and the METHOD_SPECS views have been deprecated.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex E
(informative)

Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003

This Annex modifies Annex E, "Incompatibilities with ISO/IEC 9075:2003", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

This edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 introduces some incompatibilities with the earlier version of Database Language SQL as specified in ISO/IEC 9075-11:2003.

Except as specified in this Annex, features and capabilities of Database Language SQL are compatible with ISO/IEC 9075-2:2003.

1) In ISO/IEC 9075:2003, the ATTRIBUTES base table, the ATTRIBUTES view, the ATTRIBUTES_S view, and the FIELDS base table all contained a column named IS_NULLABLE. This column has been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because nullability is not defined for columns or for fields.

2) In ISO/IEC 9075:2003, the CHARACTER_SETS base table, the CHARACTER_SETS view, and the CHARACTER_SETS_S view contained a column named either NUMBER_OF_CHARACTERS or NUMBER_OF_CHARS. These columns have been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because they were deprecated in ISO/IEC 9075:2003.

3) In ISO/IEC 9075:2003, the COLLATIONS base table, the COLLATIONS view, and the COLLATIONS_S view contained columns named either COLLATION_TYPE, COLLATION_DEFINITION, and COLLATION_DICTIONARY or COLLATION_TYPE, COLLATION_DEFN, COLLATION_DICT. These columns have been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because they were deprecated in ISO/IEC 9075:2003.

4) In ISO/IEC 9075:2003, the SQL_PACKAGES view contained the column aliases named FEATURE_ID and FEATURE_NAME. These aliases have been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because they were deprecated in ISO/IEC 9075:2003. These columns are now visible by their column names ID, and NAME.

5) In ISO/IEC 9075:2003, the SQL_PARTS view contained the column aliases named FEATURE_ID and FEATURE_NAME. The alias FEATURE_ID is replaced by the alias PART, and the alias FEATURE_NAME has been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because they were deprecated in ISO/IEC 9075:2003. These columns are now visible by the names PART and NAME.

6) The SQL_LANGUAGES base table and the SQL_LANGUAGES view have been removed from this edition of ISO/IEC 9075-11 because they were deprecated in ISO/IEC 9075:2003.

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

(Blank page)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex F
(informative)

SQL feature taxonomy

This Annex modifies Annex F, "SQL feature taxonomy", in ISO/IEC 9075-2.

This Annex describes a taxonomy of features and packages defined in this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

Table 2, "Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features" contains a taxonomy of the features of the SQL language that are specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075. Table 3, "Feature taxonomy for optional features" contains a taxonomy of the features of the SQL language that are specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075.

Table 37, "Feature taxonomy for optional features", in [ISO9075-2] contains a taxonomy of the features of the SQL language not in Core SQL that are specified in this part of ISO/IEC 9075 and in [ISO9075-2].

In these tables, the first column contains a counter that may be used to quickly locate rows of the table; these values otherwise have no use and are not stable — that is, they are subject to change in future editions of or even Technical Corrigenda to ISO/IEC 9075 without notice.

The "Feature ID" column of Table 2, "Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features", and of Table 2, "Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features", specifies the formal identification of each feature and each subfeature contained in the table.

The "Feature Name" column of Table 2, "Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features", and or Table 2, "Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features", contains a brief description of the feature or subfeature associated with the Feature ID value.

Table 2, "Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features", provides the only definition of the mandatory features of this part of ISO/IEC 9075. This definition consists of indications of specific language elements supported in each feature, subject to the constraints of all Syntax Rules, Access Rules, and Conformance Rules.

Table 3, "Feature taxonomy for optional features", does not provide definitions of the features; the definition of those features is found in the Conformance Rules that are further summarized in Annex A, "SQL Conformance Summary".

Table 2 — Feature taxonomy and definition for mandatory features

	Feature ID	Feature Name	Feature Description
1	**F021**	**Basic information schema**	— Subclause 5.1, "INFORMATION_SCHEMA Schema": (Support of the COLUMNS, TABLES, VIEWS, TABLE_CONSTRAINTS, REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS, and CHECK_CONSTRAINTS views in the INFORMATION_SCHEMA)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

	Feature ID	Feature Name	Feature Description
2	F021-01	COLUMNS view	— Subclause 5.21, “COLUMNS view”
3	F021-02	TABLES view	— Subclause 5.61, “TABLES view”
4	F021-03	VIEWS view	— Subclause 5.76, “VIEWS view”
5	F021-04	TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view	— Subclause 5.58, “TABLE_CONSTRAINTS view”
6	F021-05	REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view	— Subclause 5.37, “REFERENTIAL_CONSTRAINTS view”
7	F021-06	CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view	— Subclause 5.14, “CHECK_CONSTRAINTS view”
8	**F501**	**Features and conformance views**	— Clause 5, “Information Schema”: SQL_FEATURES, SQL_SIZING, and SQL_LANGUAGE views
9	F501-01	SQL_FEATURES view	— Subclause 5.52, “SQL_FEATURES view”
10	F501-02	SQL_SIZING view	— Subclause 5.56, “SQL_SIZING view”
11	**S011**	**Distinct data types**	— Subclause 11.42, “<user-defined type definition>”: When <representation> is <predefined type>
12	S011-01	USER_DEFINED_TYPES view	— Subclause 5.72, “USER_DEFINED_TYPES view”
13	**T321**	**Basic SQL-invoked routines**	— Subclause 11.51, “<SQL-invoked routine>” — If Feature T041, “Basic LOB data type support”, is supported, then the <locator indication> clause shall also be supported NOTE 14 — “Routine” is the collective term for functions, methods, and procedures. This feature requires a conforming SQL-implementation to support both user-defined functions and user-defined procedures. An SQL-implementation that conforms to Core SQL shall support at least one language for writing routines; that language may be SQL. If the language is SQL, then the basic specification capability in Core SQL is the ability to specify a one-statement routine. Support for overloaded functions and procedures is not part of Core SQL.
14	T321-06	ROUTINES view	— Subclause 5.49, “ROUTINES view”
15	T321-07	PARAMETERS view	— Subclause 5.35, “PARAMETERS view”

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Table 3 — Feature taxonomy for optional features

	Feature ID	Feature Name
1	F231	Privilege tables
2	F251	Domain support
3	F341	Usage tables
4	F391	Long identifiers
5	F502	Enhanced documentation tables
6	F521	Assertions
7	F651	Catalog name qualifiers
8	F690	Collation support
9	F695	Translation support
10	F696	Additional translation documentation
11	S023	Basic structured types
12	S024	Enhanced structured types
13	S041	Basic reference types
14	S081	Subtables
15	S091	Basic array support
16	S241	Transform functions
17	S271	Basic multiset support
18	T011	Timestamp in Information Schema
19	T051	Row types
20	T175	Generated columns
21	T176	Sequence generator support
22	T211	Basic trigger capability
23	T272	Enhanced savepoint management

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

	Feature ID	Feature Name
24	T331	Basic Roles
25	T332	Declared data type attributes

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

--`,,```,,,,````-`-`,,`,,`,`,,`---

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Annex G
(informative)

Defect reports not addressed in this edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075

Each entry in this Annex describes a reported defect in the previous edition of this part of ISO/IEC 9075 that remains in this edition.

None.

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS Not for Resale

(Blank page)

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Index

Index entries appearing in **boldface** indicate the page where the word, phrase, or BNF nonterminal was defined; index entries appearing in *italics* indicate a page where the BNF nonterminal was used in a Format; and index entries appearing in roman type indicate a page where the word, phrase, or BNF nonterminal was used in a heading, Function, Syntax Rule, Access Rule, General Rule, Leveling Rule, Table, or other descriptive text.

— A —

ADMIN • 16, 188

ALL • 124, 127, 144, 168, 170, 172, 179

AND • 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 50, 53, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 122, 123, 145, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 171, 175, 196, 197, 221, 241

ANY • 155, 189, 194, 234

AS • 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, 124, 159, 161, 162

ASSERTION • 122, 123, 124

ATTRIBUTES • 19, 37, 103, 127

AUTHORIZATION • 9, 121

— B —

BY • 122, 124, 127, 144, 168, 170, 171, 172, 179

— C —

CASE • 70, 92, 101

CHARACTER • 12, 13, 15

CHARACTER_LENGTH • 146

CHECK • 7, 10, 11, 15, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 144, 145, 149, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 202, 204, 206, 208, 213, 214, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

COALESCE • 30, 31

CONSTRAINT • 7, 10, 11, 15, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 149, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

COUNT • 10, 48, 122, 124, 127, 144, 168, 170, 171, 172, 179

CREATE • 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 149, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 179, 182, 184, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 220, 224, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247

CURRENT_ROLE • 45

CURRENT_TIMESTAMP • 128, 165, 178, 201, 235

CURRENT_USER • 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 50, 53, 55, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 128, 165

— D —

DISTINCT • 19, 30, 41, 42, 44, 46, 57, 58, 122

DOMAIN • 11, 12, 13, 14, 15

— E —

ELSE • 70, 92, 101

END • 70, 92, 101

EXCEPT • 221

EXISTS • 70, 92, 101, 122, 123, 159, 161, 171, 221

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

— F —

Feature F231, “Privilege tables” • 28, 38, 59, 60, 61, 64, 66, 83, 94, 95, 116, 253, 254, 268

Feature F251, “Domain support” • 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 27, 41, 43, 116, 254, 255, 264

Feature F341, “Usage tables” • 22, 26, 27, 29, 34, 36, 49, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 88, 89, 90, 91, 98, 99, 100, 116, 117, 255, 256, 257

Feature F391, “Long identifiers” • 8, 10, 16, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 34, 36, 43, 44, 46, 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 60, 62, 65, 67, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 76, 80, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 97, 102, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261

Feature F502, “Enhanced documentation tables” • 76, 77, 78, 80, 117, 261

Feature F521, “Assertions” • 18, 261

Feature F651, “Catalog name qualifiers” • 10, 261

Feature F690, “Collation support” • 24, 25, 117, 261, 262

Feature F695, “Translation support” • 86, 117, 262

Feature F696, “Additional translation documentation” • 86, 117, 262

FOREIGN • 10, 125, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 175, 180, 182, 184, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 196, 202, 204, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246

FROM • 7, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, 123, 124, 127, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 142, 144, 145, 155, 159, 160, 161, 162, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172, 175, 179, 180, 182, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 197, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217, 220, 221, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 234, 236, 237, 238, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

FULL • 123, 175, 196, 221

— G —

GRANT • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116

GROUP • 122, 124, 127, 144, 168, 170, 171, 172, 179

— H —

HAVING • 171

— I —

IN • 7, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 123, 125, 127, 129, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 202, 204, 206, 213, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

INCREMENT • 74, 204, 205

INTEGER • 11

INTERSECT • 160, 162

IS • 27, 37, 55, 71, 123, 145, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 171, 175, 196, 197, 206, 208, 221, 241

— J —

JOIN • 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 53, 55, 57, 58, 60, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 74, 80, 88, 89, 90, 91, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 123, 159, 162

— K —

KEY • 10, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 175, 179, 180, 182, 184, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 196, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

— L —

LANGUAGE • 177

LEFT • 19, 31, 53, 55, 58, 71, 96

— M —

MATCH • 175, 196, 221

MAX • 48, 124, 127, 144, 168, 170, 171, 172, 179

— N —

NO • 147

NOT • 7, 27, 37, 122, 123, 125, 127, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 142, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 184, 185, 187, 190, 192, 193, 195, 196, 197, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

NULL • 27, 37, 55, 70, 71, 92, 101, 123, 125, 127, 129, 132, 133, 139, 142, 144, 145, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153,

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

154, 155, 163, 165, 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 179, 184, 187, 190, 195, 196, 197, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 226, 228, 233, 236, 238, 240, 241, 247

— O —

ON • 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 159, 162

OPTION • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 188

OR • 7, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 50, 53, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 113, 133, 135, 136, 138, 140, 142, 145, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 171, 175, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 196, 197, 202, 206, 208, 213, 215, 217, 221, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232, 234, 237, 238, 241, 244, 245, 246

OUTER • 123

— P —

PARAMETER_MODE • 173, 180

PRIMARY • 10, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 175, 179, 182, 184, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 196, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 220, 224, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247

PUBLIC • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 143, 187, 191, 216, 218, 237, 239

— R —

RECURSIVE • 17, 45, 159, 161

REF • 243

REFERENCES • 10, 125, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 155, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 171, 172, 175, 180, 182, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 196, 202, 204, 211, 215, 217, 220, 221, 224, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 238, 240, 241, 244, 245, 246

— S —

Feature S023, “Basic structured types” • 20, 51, 53, 117, 262

Feature S024, “Enhanced structured types” • 40, 62, 82, 118, 263

Feature S041, “Basic reference types” • 57, 118, 263

Feature S081, “Subtables” • 39, 263

Feature S091, “Basic array support” • 44, 118, 263, 264

Feature S241, “Transform functions” • 85, 263, 264

Feature S271, “Basic multiset support” • 44, 118, 263, 264

SCHEMA • 9, 121

SELECT • 7, 8, 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, 123, 124, 127, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 142, 144, 145, 155, 159, 160, 161, 162, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172, 175, 179, 180, 182, 185, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 197, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217, 220, 221, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 234, 236, 237, 238, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247

SET • 12, 13, 15

SQL • 177, 198, 199, 225

— T —

Feature T011, “Timestamp in Information Schema” • 14, 53, 54, 72, 93, 118, 178, 201, 235, 254, 264, 265

Feature T051, “Row types” • 46, 118, 265

Feature T111, “Updatable joins, unions, and columns” • 32, 118, 222, 265

Feature T175, “Generated columns” • 26, 31, 118, 265

Feature T176, “Sequence generator support” • 68, 74, 90, 118, 265, 266

Feature T211, “Basic trigger capability” • 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 118, 119, 266, 267

Feature T213, “INSTEAD OF triggers” • 101, 119, 267

Feature T272, “Enhanced savepoint management” • 72, 119, 200, 267

Feature T322, “Declared data type attributes” • 54, 267

Feature T331, “Basic roles” • 16, 17, 45, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 119, 253, 267, 268

Feature T332, “Declared data type attributes” • 20, 32, 43, 44, 47, 51, 56, 57, 72, 74, 97, 119, 120, 268, 269, 270

TABLE • 10, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 53,

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 149, 159, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 179, 182, 184, 187, 189, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 202, 204, 206, 208, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 220, 224, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 236, 238, 240, 244, 245, 246, 247

THEN • 70, 92, 101

TIME • 14

TIMESTAMP • 14

TO • 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116

TRANSFORMS • 85, 224, 264

TYPE • 238

— U —

UNION • 17, 33, 35, 37, 45, 81, 84, 93, 124, 137, 159, 162, 236

UNIQUE • 127, 145, 168, 170, 179, 209, 214

UPDATE • 87, 228

USAGE • 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 63, 95, 238

USING • 27, 33, 44, 46, 48, 50, 55, 57, 58, 60, 65, 66, 69, 80, 101, 123

— V —

VALUE • 11, 15

VALUES • 45, 125, 163, 213, 247

VARYING • 12, 13, 15

VIEW • 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 52, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116

— W —

WHEN • 70, 92, 101

WHERE • 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 53, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 122, 123, 127, 160, 162, 166, 168, 171, 182, 185, 187, 214, 221, 228, 241, 247

WITH • 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 51, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 159, 161, 188

— Z —

ZONE • 14

 © ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale

ICS 35.060

Price based on 278 pages

© ISO/IEC 2008 – All rights reserved
Copyright International Organization for Standardization
Provided by IHS under license with ISO
No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS
Not for Resale